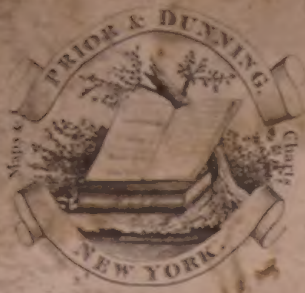


SHIP THAMES

LOG BOOK





847  
oversize

Book marked No 56-27-40



56-27-40  
12-11-18

Lat  
56-15

15-36  
30 07 22-35  
27 11 17-117  
250

8360 = 118 = 7 = 117

73-47  
8  
81 = 8.6

45-45  
15-47  
50 = 74

128  
40  
88

130  
279



Ship Thomas from New York

W. L. N. Dec 7 Lat  $39^{\circ}49'N$  Long  $70^{\circ}18'W$  Hook December at 2.15 miles  
 Dec 8 Lat  $39^{\circ}45'N$  Long  $65^{\circ}41'W$  Long  $63^{\circ}15'$   
 Dec 9 Lat  $40^{\circ}11'$  Course  $77^{\circ}N$  Diff Lat  $25^m$  Dist  $11^m$  Dep  $112$  Diff Long  $225$   
 Dec 10 Diff Lat  $52$  Diff Long  $200$  Long in  $51^{\circ}00'$   
 Dec 11 Diff Lat  $23$  Diff Long  $4^{\circ}40'$   $55^{\circ}20'$  Long in Lat in  $40^{\circ}35'$   
 Dec 12 Diff Lat  $1^{\circ}4^m$  Dep  $195$  Diff Long  $4^{\circ}19^m$  Long in  $52^{\circ}01'$  Lat Obs  $41^{\circ}37'$   
 Dec 13<sup>th</sup> Diff Lat  $1^{\circ}18'$  Dep  $187$  Diff Long  $4^{\circ}12^m$  Long in  $57^{\circ}49'$  Lat Obs  $42^{\circ}59'$   
 Dec 14  
 Dec 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21

List of Stars Brought from Greenwich and London

| Run  | Alt | Beep              | Grail | N. Star | P. Star | 20 <sup>th</sup> Long in                 |
|------|-----|-------------------|-------|---------|---------|------------------------------------------|
| June | 9   | 1                 | 1     | 1       | 1       | $27^{\circ}13'$                          |
|      | 18  | 1                 | 0     | 1       | 0       | $23^{\circ}45'$                          |
| June | 27  | 7                 | 1     | 0       | 0       | Long in $18^{\circ}49'$                  |
| July | 2   | 1 on Road         | 0     | 1       | 0       | Long in $14^{\circ}40'$                  |
|      | 6   | Brig mtd          | 0     | 1       | 0       | 24 <sup>th</sup> Long in $14^{\circ}00'$ |
| July | 11  | 2-Brig            | 0     | 1       | 0       | 25                                       |
|      | 21  | 1                 | 0     | 1-1     | 0       | 27 $12^{\circ}44'$                       |
| Aug  | 10  | 0                 | 1     | 0       | 0       | 28 $11^{\circ}53'$                       |
| Sept | 2   | 1                 | 0     | 1       | 0       | 29 $11^{\circ}43'$                       |
|      | 12  | 0                 | 1     | 1       | 0       | 30 $11^{\circ}45'$                       |
| Sept | 15  | 1                 | 0     | 2       | 0       | 31 $11^{\circ}19'$                       |
|      | 20  | 0                 | 1     | 1       | 0       | 1 $11^{\circ}4$                          |
|      | 25  | 1                 | 1     | 2       | 0       | 2 $11^{\circ}4$                          |
|      | 8   | 300 <sup>th</sup> | 1     | 1       | 0       | 3 $11^{\circ}4$                          |

April 8 Lat in  $48^{\circ}42'25''$  Long from  
 Do. 9. Do.  $48^{\circ}10'25''$  Long from London  
 Do. 10. Do.  $48^{\circ}08''$   $7^{\circ}21'$   
 Do. 11. Do.  $49^{\circ}04''$   $8^{\circ}32'$   
 12  $47^{\circ}51'$   $9^{\circ}12'$   
 13 Do  $47^{\circ}28'$   $9^{\circ}48'$  Long in from Greenwich  
 14  
 15  $10^{\circ}20'$   
 16  $11^{\circ}40'$

66 - WMA  
 66 - WMA

66 - 13  
 64 - 12  
 130 = 1

17  $44^{\circ}26'$   $13^{\circ}18'W$   
 18  $45^{\circ}17'$   $14^{\circ}32'$   
 19  $45^{\circ}17'$   $15^{\circ}02'$   
 20  $44^{\circ}57'$   $15^{\circ}22'$   
 21  $44^{\circ}57'$   $19^{\circ}52'$   
 22  $43^{\circ}53'$   $23^{\circ}11'$   
 23  $43^{\circ}53'$   $24^{\circ}31'$   
 24  $42^{\circ}40'$   $29^{\circ}11'$   
 25  $42^{\circ}10'$   $31^{\circ}07'$   
 26  $41^{\circ}23'$   $34^{\circ}01'$   
 27  $41^{\circ}42'$   $36^{\circ}25'$   
 28  $42^{\circ}11'$   $39^{\circ}21'$   
 29  $42^{\circ}21'$

April 30<sup>th</sup> Lat  $40^{\circ}54'$  Long  $43^{\circ}30'$   
 May 1<sup>st</sup> Lat  $41^{\circ}51'$  Long  $44^{\circ}38'$   
 May 2<sup>nd</sup>  $42^{\circ}15'$   $44^{\circ}59'$   
 May 3<sup>rd</sup>  $42^{\circ}37'$  Lat Long  $45^{\circ}37'$   
 4  $42^{\circ}18'$   $51^{\circ}39'$   
 5  $42^{\circ}18'$   $55^{\circ}47'$   
 6  $42^{\circ}18'$   $57^{\circ}00'$   
 7  $42^{\circ}18'$   $60^{\circ}00'$   
 8  $42^{\circ}18'$   $62^{\circ}15'$   
 9  $40^{\circ}24'$   $65^{\circ}50'$   
 10  $41^{\circ}51'$   $68^{\circ}10'$   
 11  $40^{\circ}26'$   $69^{\circ}26'$   
 12  $39^{\circ}49'$   $71^{\circ}52'$



# June Ship Arrivals from New York to London

| Day month    | Dist | Course  | Sta   | Dep | Longin | Lat altd |                                              |
|--------------|------|---------|-------|-----|--------|----------|----------------------------------------------|
| Sunday 10    | -    | -       | 26-28 | -   | 74-7   | -        | of New York Light on Sandy Hook              |
| Monday 11    | 114  | S 83 E  | -12   | 113 | 71-40  | -        | first sent Light and Lath's Light from South |
| Tuesday 12   | 88   | East    | 2     | 60  | 70-40  | -        | pleasant weather and smooth sea              |
| Wednesday 13 | 150  | S 78 E  | 28    | 127 | 67-54  | -        | fine breeze from the Southwest & distant     |
| Thursday 14  | 112  | S 86 E  | 7     | 111 | 65-29  | -        | Cloudy with Rain Wind East by and then       |
| Friday 15    | 160  | S 88 E  | 6     | 159 | 62-01  | -        | Rainy with and Heavy Sea to End of Trip      |
| Saturday 16  | 210  | East    | 2-00  | 275 | 57-26  | -        | Rainy and fresh breeze from S.W. to N.W.     |
| Sunday 17    | 167  | S 82 E  | 22    | 165 | 53-56  | -        | fine breeze from N.E. &                      |
| Monday 18    | 78   | S 78 E  | 30    | 71  | 52-24  | 39-40    | Light breeze & pleasant                      |
| Tuesday 19   | 77   | S 95 E  | 63    | 44  | 50-26  | 40-43    | Light breeze & clear weather                 |
| Wednesday 20 | 72   | S 90 E  | 95    | 20  | 49-59  | 40-18    | East by Wind and pleasant                    |
| Thursday 21  | 79   | S 86 E  | 5     | 74  | 48-45  | 40-23    | Light East by weather - 1 Breeze             |
| Friday 22    | 116  | S 78 E  | 30    | 112 | 46-18  | 41-23    | Rainy with fine breeze & Breeze              |
| Saturday 23  | 160  | S 80 E  | 27    | 150 | 43-02  | 41-20.00 | Rainy with fresh breeze South & cold & ship  |
| Sunday 24    | 140  | S 82 E  | 86    | 158 | 39-29  | 42-46    | fine fast calm with fresh breeze from N.W.   |
| Monday 25    | 190  | S 61 E  | 93    | 167 | 35-39  | 44-19    | fresh breeze and passing clouds from W.S.W.  |
| Tuesday 26   | 160  | S 86 E  | 88    | 152 | 32-32  | 45-47    | Commoner thick cloudy weather                |
| Wednesday 27 | 90   | N 45 E  | 61    | 61  | 31-04  | 46-48    | fine weather with fast cloudy & fresh breeze |
| Thursday 28  | 110  | N 30 E  | 93    | 58  | 29-37  | 48-21    | thick foggy weather & Rain from East         |
| Friday 29    | 86   | N 22 E  | 42    | 17  | 29-11  | 49-03    | thick Rainy weather and East Wind            |
| Saturday 30  | 122  | S 83 E  | 13    | 119 | 26-20  | 48-33    | thick foggy weather & wind East              |
| Sunday 1     | 130  | S 64 E  | 48    | 121 | 23-20  | 48-07    | Light breeze and thick foggy weather         |
| Monday 2     | 80   | S 45 E  | 56    | 38  | 22-00  | 47-11    | Wind small & foggy 15 miles                  |
| Tuesday 3    | 100  | North E | 40    | 00  | 22-00  | 47-38    | fast from the Eastward Rainy                 |
| Wednesday 4  | 80   | S 35 E  | 69    | 45  | 20-50  | 48-34    | fresh breeze & cloudy weather                |
| Thursday 5   | 100  | S 52 E  | 83    | 54  | 19-22  | 52-22    | East by Wind and cloudy weather              |
| Friday 6     | 68   | S 33 E  | 55    | 37  | 18-17  | 53-17    | Light breeze East by & smooth                |
| Saturday 7   | 90   | S 66 E  | 96    | 62  | 16-00  | 52-41    | latter part fresh breeze with green          |
| Sunday 8     | 124  | S 45 E  | 47    | 87  | 13-47  | 51-14    | fast fast fresh breeze & East by & light     |
| Monday 9     | 22   | S 45 E  | 15    | 15  | 13-12  | 50-29    | Light breeze and cloudy weather              |
| Tuesday 10   | 98   | N 52 E  | 60    | 77  | 11-09  | 47-29    | Light breeze & pleasant weather              |
| Wednesday 11 | 96   | S 28 E  | 24    | 13  | 10-48  | 41-04    | Calm latter part Light from Eastward         |
| Thursday 12  | 80   | S 16 E  | 76    | 22  | 10-15  | 49-48    | Light breeze and East by weather             |
| Friday 13    | 124  | S 54 E  | 67    | 103 | 7-37   | 48-43    | fresh breeze and Rainy Cloudy & dark         |
| Saturday 14  | 75   | S 74 E  | 15    | 76  | 6-07   | 49-24    | Light air and smooth sea & in 100            |
| Sunday 15    | 160  | S 72 E  | 89    | 132 | 2-16   | 49-17    |                                              |

12-29  
11-107  
11-138

2183 160  
2-4

60 49 28  
70

48 60 77

1181



Sept 1871 from London. towards New York

| Day       | Month | Course                             | Lat                    | Sta   | Dep  | Lat Obs | Sta Obs | Long Obs | Remarks on Weather                          |
|-----------|-------|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|------|---------|---------|----------|---------------------------------------------|
| Thursday  | 13    | S 45 W                             | 108                    | 1=16  | 76   | 47-56   | 1-54    | 8-24     | Heavy Squall from N.W.                      |
| Friday    | 14    | S 70 W                             | 94                     | = 32  | 88   | 47-25   | 2-9     | 10-33    | Light breeze and thick weather              |
| Saturday  | 15    | S 74 W                             | 116                    | = 22  | 113  | 47-03   | 2-46    | 13-19    | Light breeze & foggy breeze                 |
| Sunday    | 16    | S 41 W                             | 69                     | 10    | 67   | 46-33   | 1-34    | 14-35    | Light wind from East and pleasant weather   |
| Monday    | 17    | S 54 W                             | 40                     | 23-   | 32   | 46-33   | 45      | 15-38    | Light air and cloudy                        |
| Tuesday   | 18    | S 50 W                             | 28                     | 5     | 24   | 46-56   | 30      | 16-08    | Calms weather                               |
| Wednesday | 19    | S 52 W                             | 56                     | 36    | 45   | 46-00   | 1-06    | 17-14    | Light breeze & pleasant                     |
| Thursday  | 20    | S 41 W                             | 1                      | 00    | 40   | 46-00   | 50      | 18-4     | Light breeze & pleasant                     |
| Friday    | 21    | S 45 W                             | 120                    | 90    | 115  | 45-50   | 2-43    | 20-47    | fresh gale's kept off sail                  |
| Saturday  | 22    | S 70 W                             | 90                     | 30-   | 84   | 45-00   | 2-00    | 22-47    | thick heavy weather                         |
| Sunday    | 23    | N 71 W                             | 128                    | 44    | 40   | 46-37   | = 38    | 23-46    | Heavy breeze from Westward                  |
| Monday    | 24    | N 76 W                             | 98                     | 95    | 26   | 47-06   | 2-10    | 25-56    | So Wind and weather the day                 |
| Tuesday   | 25    | S 44 W                             | 113                    | 30    | 117  | 47-36   | 2-34    | 28-30    | Heavy gale from Westward                    |
| Wednesday | 26    | N 50 W                             | 50                     | 50    | 00   | 48-21   | 0-0     | 28-30    | Blowing & gale from N.W.                    |
| Thursday  | 27    |                                    | 76                     |       |      | 48-50   | 20      | 28-50    | Heavy gale                                  |
| Friday    | 28    | N 8                                | 56                     | 21    | 18   | 48-61   | 21      | 27-09    | So weather                                  |
| Saturday  | 29    | N 79 W                             | 100                    | 19    | 98   | 47-39   | 144     | 29-33    | Squally wind from N to South                |
| Sunday    | 30    | S 37 W                             | 45                     | 29    | 33   | 47-16   | 49      | 30-22    | Heavy gale from N.W. & S.W.                 |
| Monday    | 1     | S 35 W                             | 99                     | 56    | 81   | 46-20   | 119     | 32-22    | Heavy from the South                        |
| Tuesday   | 2     | West                               | 128                    | 00    | 185  | 46-20   | 185     | 35-22    | Squally windy heavy weather                 |
| Wednesday | 3     | S 46 W                             | 175                    | 120   | 125  | 44-24   | 177     | 38-22    | Heavy gale from West                        |
| Thursday  | 4     | South                              | 70                     | 81    | 00   | 43-40   | 00      | 38-22    | Light breeze from S.W. and S.               |
| Friday    | 5     | S 61 W                             | 48                     | 47    | 85   | 43-47   | 1-57    | 40-19    | Light breeze from S.W. and S.               |
| Saturday  | 6     | West                               | 130                    | 1     | 130  | 43-48   | 9-00    | 42-19    | Heavy wind S.W. to North Heavy gale         |
| Sunday    | 7     | S 72 W                             | 98                     | 27    | 86   | 43-21   | 1-58    | 43-17    | Heavy gale from S.W. to S.E.                |
| Monday    | 8     | S 86 W                             | 118                    | 117   | 7    | 43-16   | 2-30    | 47-47    | So weather and wind bad                     |
| Tuesday   | 9     | S 85 W                             | 138                    | 11    | 138  | 43-27   | 2-40    | 50-27    | first part fine weather but heavy gale      |
| Wednesday | 10    | S 45 W                             | 708                    | 29    | 85   | 43-00   | 1-55    | 53-22    | fine and mild part heavy gale               |
| Thursday  | 11    | South                              | saunders in 38 fathoms | 45-36 | with | 50-48   |         |          | Heavy gale from N.W.                        |
| Friday    | 12    | S 50 W                             | 94                     | 60    | 42   | 42-26   | 1-57    | 52-25    | Heavy gale from N.W.                        |
| Saturday  | 13    | S 74 W                             | 112                    | 24    | 119  | 42-2    | 2-27    | 54-32    | Heavy gale first part calm pleasant weather |
| Sunday    | 14    | West                               | 140                    | 00    | 140  | 42-00   | 9-30    | 57-52    | first part light but part fresh gale        |
| Monday    | 15    | S 56 W                             | 52                     | 30    | 45   | 42-20   | 1-08    | 58-32    | middle part heavy gale all the day          |
| Tuesday   | 16    | S 85 W                             | 86                     | 18    | 45   | 42-12   | 1-44    | 59-02    | light air and Rain weather this day         |
| Wednesday | 17    | S 72 W                             | 130                    | 18    | 128  | 42-30   | 2-53    | 62-45    | Squally Rainy kept and short sail           |
| Thursday  | 18    | S 77 W                             | 150                    | 30    | 126  | 42-00   | 2-51    | 65-36    | middle part squally last part light         |
| Friday    | 19    | S 85 W                             | 190                    | 108   | 108  | 40-12   | 2-24    | 68-00    | Heavy squally S.W. & S. Ship at anchor      |
| Saturday  | 20    | S 48 W                             | 78                     | 52    | 58   | 39-22   | 1-42    | 69-42    |                                             |
| Sunday    | 21    | saunders in 60 fathoms             |                        |       |      |         |         |          | Weather from early morning                  |
| Monday    | 22    | made the light on the point Brecon |                        |       |      |         |         |          | N.B. & S. buoyers set.                      |







# Ship James C. Marshall Commander

| Date                                     | Winds         | Remarks onboard in New York Harbour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Novem.<br>10 <sup>th</sup><br>1820       | S.E.W.        | This 24 hours commences thick & foggy weather at midday clear and pleasant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Monday<br>29 <sup>th</sup><br>1820       | E.N.E.        | This 24 hours commences pleasant weather people employed taking in and stowing cargo Huntress and our man employed Samuel Sick received onboard forty five casks of pearl ash without mark                                                                                                                                           |
| Tuesday<br>30 <sup>th</sup><br>1820      | South         | This day commences Strong Gales from the Southward and rain the people employed fitting watch tackle and other necessary ships duty cooper on board                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Wednesday<br>22 <sup>nd</sup><br>1820    | West<br>South | Commences brisk breeze and pleasant received onboard 30 Cask of pearl ash mark P. Huntress employed 3/4 of a day and our hand 1/4 of a day Samuel left the Ship being sick                                                                                                                                                           |
| Thursday<br>23 <sup>rd</sup><br>1820     | S.East        | Commences moderate and pleasant weather Huntress employed 1/4 of a day received onboard 10 Casks of Pot ashes P. blacksmith on board fitting handle to the bell people employed fitting ruff tackle blocks                                                                                                                           |
| Friday<br>24 <sup>th</sup><br>1820       | West          | Commences moderate and pleasant people employed at necessary Ship's duty Cann on board Robert Caulker on board caulking the jolly boat                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Saturday<br>Nov 25 <sup>th</sup><br>1820 | E.N.E.        | This 24 hours commences thick & hazy weather employed our man 3/4 of a day received onboard one hundred barrels of turpentine on hundred and fifty one the wharf people employed taking in turpentine and wood                                                                                                                       |
| Sunday<br>Nov 26 <sup>th</sup><br>1820   | W.N.          | This day begins pleasant weather and Strong breeze from the westward                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Monday<br>Nov 27 <sup>th</sup><br>1820   | N.W.          | This day commences strong winds and pleasant received onboard one hundred and fifty barrels of turpentine eight bbls of apples and forty bales of Skins Huntress and three men employed received onboard one thousand and one hundred Stags                                                                                          |
| Tuesday<br>Nov 28 <sup>th</sup><br>1820  | N.E.          | This day commences thick and cloudy with a light fall of snow the people employed bending topsails stowing cargo &c received onboard 50 bales of Skins mark D.S.V. Co ten bales S.V.B.H. forty two barrels of apples Huntress and two men employed Thomas Pratt joined the Ship 330 taves Received onboard likewise 40 bales of Corn |



# Ship James H Marshall commander

Date Wind Remarks out and New York Harbour Nov

Wedn NE  
Nov 24<sup>th</sup>  
1820  
Com's pleasant Received on board on hundred and ten  
bales of skins mark D.S.V. Co 4 barrels of Apples mark RD  
5/6 of apples 5 bales mark P Casks of skins mark  
P.S. apples T.S. 4.6.3 Huntress and two men on board but the Top  
sails

Thurs NW  
Commenced pleasant Huntress and two men employed Received  
on board apples mark RD 2 barrels TDV Co 2 TWS 8 WFR 2  
twenty bales mark D.S.V. Co turpentine 51 barrels 12 tierce of cheese  
mark G.V.W. Casks one mark H. 4 mark G.V.W. Has two mark  
H.V.W.

Friday North  
This day commenced Strong winds and Clear weather Charles  
joined the Ship Robert on liberty  
Received on board three barrels mark TA two hds mark  
S.V.B.H 4 barrels mark W 4 1/2 barrels mark Store W one hamper  
No 3 two trunks No. 1. 2. Huntress and one man employed on board  
latter part Strong Winds people Employed Stowing cargo and  
bending Sails

Satur N.W.  
This twenty four hours pleasant stored the long boat

Sunday NW  
This twenty four hours pleasant fair wind from the Northward  
and Westward

Mon N.E.  
4 Dec  
Commenced thick rainy weather Huntress and two hands do 1 man 3/4 of  
a day Employed bending bales received on board 74 bar of Turpentine mark  
A

Tuesday NW  
5<sup>th</sup> Dec  
This 24 hours commenced Strong wind people employed Stowing  
Spars felling and Stowing water Huntress and 3 hands Employed  
two hours over their regular time Pilot came on board received  
eight bales of skins two bundles of hay two barrels of Apples mark  
S.B.V. Co G.I. one box G 3 1/2 half barrel of apples S Williams 1 box 2 barrel 1/2  
JWP two bales JMR two barrels



# Ship Thomas from New York to and London Capt B. H. Marshall

| H                          | K | F | Courses | Winds | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------|---|---|---------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                          | 9 |   | El S    | NW    | This 24 hours commences fresh breezes and pleasant<br>at 1/2 past 10 AM left New York at 1/2 past 12<br>discharged Pilot at 1/2 past 2 PM Sandy Hook<br>6 on W 6 N 15 miles distant at 4 PM got the<br>anchors secured and cables unbent at 2 AM<br>saw a sail standing to the Southward and<br>westward with the ruffs out of the Topsails at 7<br>AM passed 3 sail standing to the Northward |
| 2                          | 9 |   |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3                          | 9 |   |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4                          | 9 |   |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 5                          | 9 |   |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6                          | 9 |   |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 7                          | 9 |   |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8                          | 9 |   |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 9                          | 8 | 4 |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10                         | 8 | 4 |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 11                         | 8 | 4 |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12                         | 8 | 4 |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 1                          | 8 | 4 |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2                          | 8 | 4 |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3                          | 8 | 4 |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4                          | 8 | 4 |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 5                          | 8 | 4 |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6                          | 8 | 4 |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 7                          | 7 | 4 |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8                          | 7 | 4 |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 9                          | 4 |   |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10                         | 4 |   |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 11                         | 4 |   |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12                         | 4 |   |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Distance per Log 162 miles |   |   |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| H  | K | F | Courses | Winds | Remarks Friday December 8 <sup>th</sup> 1820                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 7 | 4 |         |       | Commences Strong winds and pleasant All hands employed getting the matts upon the yards and rigging at 10 PM braced up took in the Starboard stuning sails at 10 PM saw a Ships light bearing E 6 S                         |
| 2  | 7 | 4 |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 3  | 7 | 4 |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4  | 7 | 4 |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 5  | 7 | 4 |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6  | 7 | 4 |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 7  | 8 | 4 |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 8  | 7 |   |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 9  | 7 |   |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 10 | 7 |   |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 11 | 7 |   |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 12 | 7 |   |         |       | Middle Part squally took in fore and mizen top gallant sails Hauled up the mainsail at 7 AM set all the Stuning sails at 8 AM a brig in sight standing to the Northward a small sail in sight to the Northward and Eastward |
| 1  | 8 |   |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2  | 8 | 4 |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 3  | 8 | 4 |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4  | 8 | 4 |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 5  | 8 | 4 |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6  | 8 |   |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 7  | 8 |   |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 8  | 8 |   |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 9  | 8 |   |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 10 | 8 |   |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 11 | 6 | 4 |         |       | Ends Strong winds and pleasant at 12 took in Log Starboard Stuning sails and set mizen topsail                                                                                                                              |
| 12 | 6 | 4 |         |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|    |   |   |         |       | Latitude by Observation                                                                                                                                                                                                     |







# Ship Thames Towards London Capt H Marshall

| H  | K  | F | Courses   | Winds   | Remarks                                                 |
|----|----|---|-----------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 10 |   | East      | W. by N | December Monday 11 1820                                 |
| 2  | 10 |   |           |         | Comm Strong winds and passing clouds at 5 P.M. close    |
| 3  | 9  |   |           |         | ruled in Topsail sent down for and mizen top ght by     |
| 4  | 8  |   |           |         |                                                         |
| 5  | 9  | 4 |           |         |                                                         |
| 6  | 9  | 4 |           |         | Middle Part strong gales close ruled for and            |
| 7  | 9  |   |           |         | main Topsail at one A.M. saw a ship sailing to the      |
| 8  | 10 |   |           |         | Eastward Ship shipping great quantities of water upon   |
| 9  | 10 |   |           |         | deck carried away our larboard quarter board and making |
| 10 | 10 |   |           |         | ing some water at the pumps pumped ship every hour      |
| 11 | 10 |   |           |         | Ends Strong winds and a heavy sea running at Meri-      |
| 12 | 10 |   |           |         | dian saw a large piece of timber                        |
| 1  | 10 |   | E. by N   |         |                                                         |
| 2  | 10 |   |           |         |                                                         |
| 3  | 10 |   | E. 1/2 S. |         |                                                         |
| 4  | 10 |   |           |         |                                                         |
| 5  | 9  |   |           |         |                                                         |
| 6  | 9  |   |           | West    |                                                         |
| 7  | 9  |   |           |         |                                                         |
| 8  | 9  |   |           |         |                                                         |
| 9  | 9  |   |           |         |                                                         |
| 10 | 9  |   |           |         |                                                         |
| 11 | 8  | 4 |           |         |                                                         |
| 12 | 8  | 4 |           |         |                                                         |

Lat by Observation 40° 35' N

20

234 miles Distance per Log

| H  | K  | F | Courses | Winds   | Remarks                                                 |
|----|----|---|---------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 9  |   | East    |         | December 12 <sup>th</sup> 1820 Tuesday                  |
| 2  | 9  |   |         |         | Comm Strong gales with hard squalls at 4 P.M. turned    |
| 3  | 8  |   |         |         | 2 reefs out of the fore topsail, set the mizen and main |
| 4  | 8  |   |         |         | top ght Sail                                            |
| 5  | 8  |   | E. by N | W. by N |                                                         |
| 6  | 9  |   |         |         |                                                         |
| 7  | 9  |   |         |         |                                                         |
| 8  | 10 |   |         |         | Middle Part strong gales attended with                  |
| 9  | 9  |   |         |         | squalls of rain and hail at 5 A.M. turned the           |
| 10 | 9  |   |         |         | double reef out of the main topsail and set the         |
| 11 | 9  |   |         |         | main sail                                               |
| 12 | 9  |   |         |         |                                                         |
| 1  | 9  |   |         |         |                                                         |
| 2  | 9  |   |         |         | Latter part tremendous heavy sea rolling shipping       |
| 3  | 9  |   |         |         | large quantities of water upon deck ship heaving        |
| 4  | 9  |   |         |         | some at Meridian furl the main sail fitted a            |
| 5  | 8  |   |         |         | new pair of fore top mast stay sail (pennants)          |
| 6  | 8  |   |         |         |                                                         |
| 7  | 8  |   |         |         |                                                         |
| 8  | 8  |   |         |         |                                                         |
| 9  | 8  | 4 |         |         |                                                         |
| 10 | 8  | 4 |         |         |                                                         |
| 11 | 8  | 4 |         |         |                                                         |
| 12 | 8  | 6 |         |         |                                                         |

209 miles Dist per

Log

Lat by Meridian Obs 41° 37' N



# Ship Thames towards London 6th Marshall Court

He K F Courses winds Remarks on board Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 1820

|    |    |   |        |        |                                                                                                                                         |
|----|----|---|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 8  |   | E by N | W.N.W. | Comd Strong gales and a heavy sea running with hard squalls of rain and Hail                                                            |
| 2  | 8  |   |        |        |                                                                                                                                         |
| 3  | 8  |   |        |        |                                                                                                                                         |
| 4  | 8  |   |        |        |                                                                                                                                         |
| 5  | 9  |   |        |        |                                                                                                                                         |
| 6  | 9  |   |        |        |                                                                                                                                         |
| 7  | 9  |   |        |        |                                                                                                                                         |
| 8  | 8  | 4 |        |        | Middle Part Hard gales and a heavy rolling sea the ship shipping large quantities of water upon deck and making some water at the pumps |
| 9  | 9  | 4 |        |        |                                                                                                                                         |
| 10 | 9  |   |        |        |                                                                                                                                         |
| 11 | 10 |   |        |        |                                                                                                                                         |
| 12 | 10 |   |        |        |                                                                                                                                         |
| 1  | 8  |   |        |        |                                                                                                                                         |
| 2  | 8  |   |        |        |                                                                                                                                         |
| 3  | 10 |   |        |        | Latter part more moderate let the reef out of the main topsail and set the main top Glt sail                                            |
| 4  | 9  |   |        |        |                                                                                                                                         |
| 5  | 9  |   |        |        |                                                                                                                                         |
| 6  | 9  |   |        |        |                                                                                                                                         |
| 7  | 9  |   |        |        |                                                                                                                                         |
| 8  | 9  |   |        |        |                                                                                                                                         |
| 9  | 8  |   |        |        | Lat. by M. Obs 42° 59'                                                                                                                  |
| 10 | 7  |   |        |        | Dist per Log —                                                                                                                          |
| 11 | 7  |   |        |        |                                                                                                                                         |
| 12 | 7  |   |        |        |                                                                                                                                         |

He K F Courses winds Remarks on board Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 1820

|    |       |   |           |  |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----|-------|---|-----------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 8     |   | E 1/2 N   |  | Comd Steady winds and something cloudy turna the reef out of the topsail set the fore top mast stering sail set the main top Glt Sail at 11 in all stering sail and braced up |
| 2  | 8     |   |           |  |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 3  | 8     |   |           |  |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4  | 8     |   |           |  |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 5  | 8     |   |           |  |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6  | 4     | 4 |           |  |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 7  | 2     | 4 |           |  |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 8  | 2     | 4 |           |  |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 9  | 2     |   |           |  |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 10 | 2     |   |           |  |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 11 | Calms |   |           |  | Middle Part in all stering sail at 4 took in main top Glt sail                                                                                                                |
| 12 | 4     |   | E.N.E.    |  | at 6 A.M. tacked Ship to the Southward and Eastward at 9 set all deaning sail                                                                                                 |
| 1  | 4     | 4 | N.E. & E. |  |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 2  | 4     | 4 |           |  |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 3  | 4     | 4 |           |  |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4  | 4     | 4 |           |  | Latter part steady breezes and cloudy weather                                                                                                                                 |
| 5  | 6     |   | N.E.      |  |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6  | 6     |   |           |  |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 7  | 6     |   |           |  |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 8  | 8     |   | E.S.E.    |  | Latter Part cloudy                                                                                                                                                            |
| 9  | 8     |   |           |  |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 10 | 8     |   |           |  |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 11 | 8     |   |           |  |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 12 | 8     |   |           |  | Latter Latitude M. Obs. 43° 37'                                                                                                                                               |



Ship

Friday December 15<sup>th</sup> 1820

East W.N.

This 24 hours hard gales the Ship shipping great quantities of water upon deck and the topsails and took in main top Galt Sail

E & S

Middle Part hard gales down the main top sail carried away the clew of the fore topmast Studding and of the fore top Stay sail

Latter thick cloudy weather

Sun Obscure

205 m. per Log.

Saturday December 16<sup>th</sup> 1820

Corresponds Winds

E 1/2 S

W.N.W.

Came hard Gales at 4 am raised Muz Top Sail close reefed main top sail at 5 reefed fore sail the Ship shipping much water at eight carried away the Starboard quarter boards and round house & unshipped the lower studding sail boom the Ship making some water at the pumps tremendous heavy weather for several days in succession and a very high sea ship rolling extremely heavy compelled to close all hatch ways

E.S.E.

S.E.E.

E 1/2 S

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 1  | 7  |
| 2  | 17 |
| 3  | 17 |
| 4  | 17 |
| 5  | 19 |
| 6  | 18 |
| 7  | 8  |
| 8  | 8  |
| 9  | 8  |
| 10 | 8  |
| 11 | 8  |
| 12 | 8  |
| 1  | 8  |
| 2  | 8  |
| 3  | 8  |
| 4  | 8  |
| 5  | 9  |
| 6  | 9  |
| 7  | 9  |
| 8  | 9  |
| 9  | 9  |
| 10 | 9  |
| 11 | 9  |
| 12 | 9  |

|    |    |   |
|----|----|---|
| H  | K  | E |
| 1  | 9  | 4 |
| 2  | 9  | 4 |
| 3  | 9  | 4 |
| 4  | 9  | 4 |
| 5  | 10 | - |
| 6  | 10 | - |
| 7  | 10 | - |
| 8  | 10 | - |
| 9  | 9  | - |
| 10 | 9  | - |
| 11 | 9  | - |
| 12 | 9  | - |
| 1  | 9  | - |
| 2  | 9  | - |
| 3  | 9  | - |
| 4  | 9  | - |
| 5  | 8  | - |
| 6  | 7  | - |
| 7  | 7  | - |
| 8  | 7  | - |
| 9  | 7  | - |
| 10 | 6  | - |
| 11 | 5  | - |
| 12 | 7  | - |



Sunday Dec 17th Remarks on board

1 9 ESE MS  
 2 9  
 3 9  
 4 9  
 5 9  
 6 9  
 7 9  
 8 9  
 9 9  
 10 9  
 11 9  
 12 9  
 1 9  
 2 9  
 3 9  
 4 9  
 5 9  
 6 9  
 7 9  
 8 9  
 9 9  
 10 9  
 11 9  
 12 9

6 1/2 S

com with tremendous gales of wind ship shipping  
 many seas the people frequently washed from the  
 Helm the ship labouring and leaking in almost  
 every part of her ship. Securing under close reef main  
 top sail and reef fore sail until midnight and the Helmsmen  
 could no longer stand to the wheel. Hove to under the  
 main top sail and fore top mast stay with weather men  
 -ing with any accident in the day danger with tremendous  
 rain and hard squalls of hail for the livestock border on

Bay too had up N.W. goat  
 Do off N.W.

Remarks December 18th 1820.

1  
 2  
 3  
 4  
 5  
 6  
 7  
 8  
 9  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 1  
 2  
 3  
 4  
 5  
 6  
 7  
 8  
 9  
 10  
 11  
 12

Bay too had up N.W.  
 off N.W.

com strong gales and a tremendous sea  
 running Bay too under close reefed main top sail  
 at 8 P.M. became more moderate kept away before  
 the sea the ship shipping many heavy seas and  
 making much water at the pumps found one of the  
 hogs drowned Ends more moderate at 5 A.M. set  
 the fore top sail and let the close reef out of the  
 main top sail

Lat by Obs. 46° 04' N.  
 Lat by Obs. 46° 04' N.



| H  | K | F | Courses | Winds | Remarks                                                                    |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |   |   | East    | West  | onboard Tuesday Dec 19 <sup>th</sup> 1820                                  |
| 1  | 8 |   |         |       | Come steady winds and pleasant weather and a heavy swell from the westward |
| 2  | 8 |   |         |       |                                                                            |
| 3  | 8 |   |         |       |                                                                            |
| 4  | 8 |   |         |       |                                                                            |
| 5  | 8 |   |         |       |                                                                            |
| 6  | 8 |   |         |       |                                                                            |
| 7  | 7 | 4 |         |       | Middle Part pleasant at 1 P.M. took in the main and fore sails             |
| 8  | 7 | 4 |         |       |                                                                            |
| 9  | 7 | 4 |         |       |                                                                            |
| 10 | 7 | 4 |         |       |                                                                            |
| 11 | 7 |   |         |       | and turned the reefs out of the topsails                                   |
| 12 | 8 |   |         |       |                                                                            |
| 1  | 8 |   |         |       | Ends pleasant and variable winds took in and made                          |
| 2  | 8 |   |         |       | sail as requisite                                                          |
| 3  | 8 |   |         |       |                                                                            |
| 4  | 8 |   |         |       |                                                                            |
| 5  | 3 |   |         |       |                                                                            |
| 6  | 3 |   |         |       |                                                                            |
| 7  | 3 |   |         |       |                                                                            |
| 8  | 3 |   |         |       |                                                                            |
| 9  | 4 | 4 |         |       |                                                                            |
| 10 | 4 | 4 |         |       |                                                                            |
| 11 | 4 | 4 |         |       |                                                                            |
| 12 | 4 | 4 |         |       |                                                                            |

Lat. Obs. 40° 43' N

| H  | K  | F | Courses | Winds  | Remarks                                                        |
|----|----|---|---------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |    |   |         |        | onboard Wednesday Dec 29 <sup>th</sup> 1820                    |
| 1  | 6  |   | E.S.E.  |        | Come strong winds and heavy swell all drawing sail set at      |
| 2  | 6  |   | E.S.E.  | W.S.W. | 4 P.M. spoke a big ship. St. Johns bound to New Castle 17 days |
| 3  | 7  |   | E.S.E.  |        | out having experienced tremendous gales of wind heavier than   |
| 4  | 3  |   |         |        | he ever experienced before having his sails blown away and     |
| 5  | 3  |   |         |        | stayed alone                                                   |
| 6  | 7  |   |         |        |                                                                |
| 7  | 7  |   |         |        |                                                                |
| 8  | 7  |   |         |        |                                                                |
| 9  | 7  |   |         |        |                                                                |
| 10 | 7  |   |         |        |                                                                |
| 11 | 8  | 4 | E.S.E.  | South  | Middle Part strong winds and clear weather                     |
| 12 | 8  | 4 |         |        |                                                                |
| 1  | 10 | 4 |         |        | Letter Part had gale and much rain doubled reefed              |
| 2  | 10 | 4 |         |        | the topsails and took in jib and mainsail                      |
| 3  | 11 |   |         |        |                                                                |
| 4  | 11 |   |         |        |                                                                |
| 5  | 11 |   |         |        |                                                                |
| 6  | 10 |   | E.S.E.  |        |                                                                |
| 7  | 10 |   |         |        |                                                                |
| 8  | 10 |   |         |        |                                                                |
| 9  | 9  |   |         |        |                                                                |
| 10 | 9  |   |         |        |                                                                |
| 11 | 9  |   |         |        |                                                                |
| 12 | 9  |   |         |        |                                                                |

No Observation

| H  | K | F | Courses | Winds  | Remarks                                                          |
|----|---|---|---------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |   |   |         |        | onboard Thursday Dec 21 <sup>st</sup> 1820                       |
| 1  | 7 | 4 | E.S.E.  | S.S.W. | Come thick rainy weather at 5 turned the double reefs out of the |
| 2  | 6 | 4 |         |        | topsails set the jib and main sail the starboard lower and top   |
| 3  | 6 | 4 |         |        | mast stowing sails                                               |
| 4  | 6 |   |         |        |                                                                  |
| 5  | 6 |   |         |        |                                                                  |
| 6  | 4 |   |         |        |                                                                  |
| 7  | 4 |   |         |        |                                                                  |
| 8  | 3 | 4 |         |        | Middle Part thick foggy weather at 5 took in                     |
| 9  | 3 | 4 |         |        | fore top G.L. sail                                               |
| 10 | 3 | 4 |         |        |                                                                  |
| 11 | 3 | 4 |         |        |                                                                  |
| 12 | 3 | 4 |         |        |                                                                  |
| 1  | 3 |   |         |        | Letter Part thick foggy weather at 10 took in                    |
| 2  | 4 |   |         |        | main and fore sails                                              |
| 3  | 7 |   |         |        |                                                                  |
| 4  | 9 |   |         |        |                                                                  |
| 5  | 9 |   |         |        |                                                                  |
| 6  | 9 |   |         |        |                                                                  |
| 7  | 9 |   |         |        |                                                                  |
| 8  | 8 |   |         |        |                                                                  |
| 9  | 8 |   |         |        |                                                                  |
| 10 | 8 |   |         |        |                                                                  |
| 11 | 8 |   |         |        |                                                                  |
| 12 | 8 |   |         |        |                                                                  |

180 m/sr Log Lat by Obs 48° 43' N



| #  | R  | F | Courses  | Winds | Remarks                                                   |
|----|----|---|----------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 8  | 4 | E. S.    | Var   | Remarks onboard Friday Dec 22 <sup>nd</sup>               |
| 2  | 8  | 4 |          |       | Courts thick foggy weather people emplo. at maffany ships |
| 3  | 8  | 4 |          |       | dirty                                                     |
| 4  | 8  | 4 | E. S. E. |       |                                                           |
| 5  | 8  | 4 |          |       |                                                           |
| 6  | 8  | 4 | S. E. E. |       | Middle Part foggy dirty weather parted Spritsail brace    |
| 7  | 10 |   | E. S. E. |       | for and main topsail brace                                |
| 8  | 10 |   |          |       |                                                           |
| 9  | 9  |   |          |       |                                                           |
| 10 | 8  |   |          |       |                                                           |
| 11 | 8  |   |          |       |                                                           |
| 12 | 9  |   |          |       |                                                           |
| 1  | 9  |   |          |       | Latter part thick foggy weather and light                 |
| 2  | 9  |   |          |       |                                                           |
| 3  | 8  | 4 |          |       | rain                                                      |
| 4  | 8  | 4 | S. E. E. | WSW   |                                                           |
| 5  | 7  | 4 |          |       |                                                           |
| 6  | 7  | 4 |          |       |                                                           |
| 7  | 7  | 4 |          |       |                                                           |
| 8  | 7  | 4 | E. S. E. |       | 202 m. S. by Log.                                         |
| 9  | 7  | 4 |          |       |                                                           |
| 10 | 7  | 4 |          |       |                                                           |
| 11 | 8  |   |          |       |                                                           |
| 12 | 8  |   |          |       |                                                           |

| #  | R | F | Courses  | Winds    | Remarks                                            |
|----|---|---|----------|----------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 0 |   | S. E. E. | S. E. W. | Remarks onboard Saturday Dec 23 <sup>rd</sup> 1820 |
| 2  | 0 |   | E. S. E. | South    | Courts thick foggy weather                         |
| 3  | 0 |   |          |          |                                                    |
| 4  | 0 |   |          |          |                                                    |
| 5  | 0 |   |          |          |                                                    |
| 6  | 0 |   |          |          |                                                    |
| 7  | 0 | 4 |          |          | Middle Part thick rainy weather at 2 A. M. took in |
| 8  | 0 | 4 |          |          | main top Glt Sail parted at Halgards and miz       |
| 9  | 0 | 4 |          |          | topsail sheet for & fore topsail brace             |
| 10 | 0 | 4 |          |          |                                                    |
| 11 | 0 | 4 |          |          |                                                    |
| 12 | 0 | 4 |          |          |                                                    |
| 1  | 7 |   |          |          |                                                    |
| 2  | 7 |   |          |          |                                                    |
| 3  | 7 |   |          |          |                                                    |
| 4  | 7 |   |          |          |                                                    |
| 5  | 6 | 4 |          |          |                                                    |
| 6  | 6 | 4 |          |          |                                                    |
| 7  | 6 | 4 |          |          |                                                    |
| 8  | 6 | 4 |          |          |                                                    |
| 9  | 5 |   |          |          |                                                    |
| 10 | 5 |   |          |          |                                                    |
| 11 | 5 |   |          |          |                                                    |
| 12 | 5 |   |          |          |                                                    |

| #  | R     | F | Courses  | Winds    | Remarks                                                 |
|----|-------|---|----------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 4     |   | E. S. E. |          | Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 24 <sup>th</sup> 1820        |
| 2  | 4     |   |          | S. E. E. | Courts dirty rainy weather                              |
| 3  | 4     |   |          |          |                                                         |
| 4  | 4     |   |          |          |                                                         |
| 5  | 3     |   | S. E. E. |          | at 8 P.M. saw a big standing to the Southward and West. |
| 6  | 3     |   |          |          | rain                                                    |
| 7  | 3     |   | E. S. E. |          |                                                         |
| 8  | 3     |   |          |          |                                                         |
| 9  | 1     |   |          |          |                                                         |
| 10 | Calms |   |          |          |                                                         |
| 11 |       |   |          |          |                                                         |
| 12 |       |   |          |          |                                                         |
| 1  | 1     |   |          |          |                                                         |
| 2  | 1     |   |          |          |                                                         |
| 3  | 2     |   |          |          |                                                         |
| 4  | 2     |   | S. E. E. | S. E.    |                                                         |
| 5  | 2     |   |          |          |                                                         |
| 6  | 2     |   |          |          |                                                         |
| 7  | 2     |   |          |          |                                                         |
| 8  | 7     | 4 | N. E. E. | E. S. E. |                                                         |
| 9  | 7     | 4 |          |          |                                                         |
| 10 | 7     | 4 |          |          |                                                         |
| 11 | 7     | 4 |          |          |                                                         |
| 12 | 7     | 4 |          |          |                                                         |



| H  | K | F | Courses    | Winds | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----|---|---|------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 7 |   | S.E. & E   |       | <p>Tremendous gales of wind and thick boisterous weather 4 days without an observation the weather has been extremely rough two of the best men sick and off duty the ship under a fore sail and Double reefed main topsail labouring extremely heavy and leaking much at the pumps being badly choked with turpentine &amp; tar the men worn out with being wet and fatigue and in short it is impossible for a vessel to experience a more boisterous passage at Attingham sail</p> |
| 2  | 7 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 7 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 7 |   | S.S.W.     |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 7 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 4 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 4 |   | S.W. & S.  |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 4 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   | S.S.W.     |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   | S. & N.    |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   | S. & N. E. |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   | S. S.W.    |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   | S.W. & S.  |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |            |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



Remarks on board Thursday Dec 28 1821  
 Coars light winds inclining to calm

Middle Part pleasant and clear with  
 light winds and calm  
 two of the men sick

at 10 began to blow a Land gale from the  
 Eastward double reefed the main Trawl Trawl the top  
 sail in yet & masted at 10 AM found the boats put  
 Spruce took a Spar topman for a fish

Remarks on board Friday December 29<sup>th</sup> 1821

Coars Hard gales and rough head beat sea the ship  
 labouring very heavy the people emplo. fishing the  
 bow spit and getting out a preventive bow spit from  
 our masted sick

Middle Part rough weather and hard squalls

at 7 AM. wore ship to the South  
 and got the spit sail yard in upon deck in order  
 to relieve the bow spit as much as possible Ends  
 strong head winds seven sick

Sun Obscured

Remarks on board December 30<sup>th</sup> 1821

Coars Strong head winds and cloudy  
 at 12 tacked to the Southward and Eastward

Middle Part squalls of hail and rain  
 at 4 AM tacked to the Northward

Ends strong head winds people employed getting  
 the fore top sail for bunding

Stow off duty Lat. Obs. 48° 41' N  
 Sick

| H  | K    | F | Courses   | Winds |
|----|------|---|-----------|-------|
| 1  | 3    | 4 | SSE       | East  |
| 2  | 3    | 4 |           |       |
| 3  | 3    | 4 |           |       |
| 4  | 3    | 4 |           |       |
| 5  | 3    | 4 |           |       |
| 6  | 3    | 4 |           |       |
| 7  | 3    | 4 |           |       |
| 8  | 4    | 4 | SSE       |       |
| 9  | 4    | 4 |           |       |
| 10 | 4    | 4 |           |       |
| 11 | Calu |   |           |       |
| 12 |      |   |           |       |
| 1  | 2    |   |           |       |
| 2  | 3    |   |           |       |
| 3  | 4    |   |           |       |
| 4  | 5    |   | N 8 6 8   |       |
| 5  | 5    |   | N 8 1 8   |       |
| 6  | 5    |   | N East    |       |
| 7  | 5    |   |           |       |
| 8  | 5    |   |           |       |
| 9  | 5    |   |           |       |
| 10 | 5    |   |           |       |
| 11 | 5    |   |           |       |
| 12 | 5    |   |           |       |
| H  | K    | F | Courses   | Winds |
| 1  | 2    |   | N 8       | ESE   |
| 2  | 2    |   |           |       |
| 3  | 2    |   |           |       |
| 4  | 2    |   |           |       |
| 5  | 3    |   | N 8 1 2 N |       |
| 6  | 3    |   |           |       |
| 7  | 3    |   |           |       |
| 8  | 3    |   |           |       |
| 9  | 3    |   |           |       |
| 10 | 3    |   |           |       |
| 11 | 4    |   |           |       |
| 12 | 4    |   |           |       |
| 1  | 4    |   | N 8 6 N   | E 6 8 |
| 2  | 4    |   |           |       |
| 3  | 4    |   |           |       |
| 4  | 4    |   |           |       |
| 5  | 4    |   |           |       |
| 6  | 4    |   |           |       |
| 7  | 4    |   |           |       |
| 8  | 4    |   |           |       |
| 9  | 4    |   |           |       |
| 10 | 4    |   |           |       |
| 11 | 4    |   |           |       |
| 12 | 4    |   |           |       |
| H  | K    | F | Courses   | Winds |
| 1  | 5    |   | SSE       | East  |
| 2  | 5    |   |           |       |
| 3  | 5    |   |           |       |
| 4  | 5    |   |           |       |
| 5  | 5    | 4 |           |       |
| 6  | 5    | 4 |           |       |
| 7  | 5    | 4 |           |       |
| 8  | 5    | 4 | South     |       |
| 9  | 5    | 4 |           |       |
| 10 | 5    | 4 | S 1 2 E   |       |
| 11 | 5    | 4 |           |       |
| 12 | 5    | 4 |           |       |
| 1  | 4    | 4 | N 8 8     |       |
| 2  | 4    | 4 |           |       |
| 3  | 4    | 4 |           |       |
| 4  | 4    | 4 |           |       |
| 5  | 4    | 4 |           |       |
| 6  | 5    | 4 | SSE       |       |
| 7  | 5    | 4 |           |       |
| 8  | 5    | 4 |           |       |
| 9  | 5    | 4 |           |       |
| 10 | 5    | 4 |           |       |
| 11 | 4    | 4 |           |       |
| 12 | 4    | 4 |           |       |
| 1  | 4    | 4 |           |       |
| 2  | 4    | 4 |           |       |
| 3  | 4    | 4 |           |       |
| 4  | 4    | 4 |           |       |
| 5  | 4    | 4 |           |       |
| 6  | 5    | 4 |           |       |
| 7  | 5    | 4 |           |       |
| 8  | 5    | 4 |           |       |
| 9  | 5    | 4 |           |       |
| 10 | 4    | 4 |           |       |
| 11 | 4    | 4 |           |       |
| 12 | 4    | 4 |           |       |



| H  | K | F | Courses | Winds  | Remarks                                       |
|----|---|---|---------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 4 |   | S.E.E.  | N.E.E. | onboard Sunday December 31 <sup>st</sup> 1820 |
| 2  | 4 |   |         |        | Cowd strong head winds beat the new top sail  |
| 3  | 4 |   |         |        | for a fou topsail                             |
| 4  | 4 |   |         |        |                                               |
| 5  | 4 |   | S.E.    | E.N.E. |                                               |
| 6  | 4 |   | South   |        |                                               |
| 7  | 4 |   | N.E.E.  | E.     | Middle Part winds variable and fluky          |
| 8  | 3 |   |         |        |                                               |
| 9  | 3 |   |         |        |                                               |
| 10 | 3 |   |         |        |                                               |
| 11 | 3 |   | N.E.    | E.S.E. | Ends strongly headwinds                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |         |        |                                               |
| 1  | 3 |   | N.E.E.  | E.S.   |                                               |
| 2  | 3 |   |         |        | Steven sick                                   |
| 3  | 3 |   |         |        |                                               |
| 4  | 3 |   | N.E.    |        |                                               |
| 5  | 3 |   |         |        | Obs. 49° 25' N.                               |
| 6  | 3 |   |         |        |                                               |
| 7  | 3 |   |         |        |                                               |
| 8  | 3 |   | N.E.E.  | E.S.E. | Saw a brig to the N.                          |
| 9  | 4 | 4 |         |        | Saw a Ship to the S.                          |
| 10 | 4 | 4 |         |        |                                               |
| 11 | 4 | 4 |         |        |                                               |
| 12 | 4 | 4 |         |        |                                               |

| H  | K | F | Courses | Winds    | Remarks                                             |
|----|---|---|---------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 5 |   | N.E.E.  | S.E.E.   | onboard Mon January 1 <sup>st</sup> 1821            |
| 2  | 5 |   |         |          | Cowd Strong head winds                              |
| 3  | 5 |   |         |          |                                                     |
| 4  | 5 |   | N.E.E.  |          | Middle Part strong head winds - at 11 P.M.          |
| 5  | 5 |   |         |          | called all hands and close up the fore and top sail |
| 6  | 5 |   | E.N.E.  | Variable | took a double reef in the main top sail hauled up   |
| 7  | 5 |   | E.S.E.  |          | the main sail having parted the tack                |
| 8  | 5 |   | E.N.E.  |          | sail having parted the tack                         |
| 9  | 5 |   |         |          |                                                     |
| 10 | 5 |   |         |          | Ends strong head winds saw a ship stand-            |
| 11 | 5 |   |         |          | ing to the Southward                                |
| 12 | 4 | 4 |         |          | to Southward                                        |
| 1  | 4 | 4 |         |          |                                                     |
| 2  | 4 | 4 |         |          |                                                     |
| 3  | 4 | 4 |         |          |                                                     |
| 4  | 4 | 4 |         |          |                                                     |
| 5  | 4 | 4 | N.E.    |          | Steven sick and off duty                            |
| 6  | 3 |   | N.E.E.  |          |                                                     |
| 7  | 3 |   |         |          |                                                     |
| 8  | 3 |   |         |          |                                                     |
| 9  | 3 |   |         |          |                                                     |
| 10 | 3 |   |         |          |                                                     |
| 11 | 3 |   |         |          |                                                     |
| 12 | 3 |   |         |          |                                                     |

| H  | K | F | Courses | Winds | Remarks                                        |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 4 |   | S.W.    | S.E.  | onboard January 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1821 Tuesday   |
| 2  | 4 |   |         |       | Cowd Strong head winds                         |
| 3  | 4 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 4  | 4 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 5  | 4 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 6  | 4 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 7  | 4 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 8  | 3 |   | S.W.    |       | Middle Part had galls of wind and a tremendous |
| 9  | 3 |   |         |       | sea running Ship labouring and leaking much    |
| 10 | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 11 | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 12 | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 1  | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 2  | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 3  | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 4  | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 5  | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 6  | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 7  | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 8  | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 9  | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 10 | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 11 | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 12 | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |



Remarks on board Thursday Dec 28 1821  
 Course light winds inclining to calm

Middle Part pleasant and clear with  
 light winds and calm  
 two of the men sick

at 10 began to blow a hard gale from the  
 Eastward double reefed the main & top  
 sail in yet & masted at 10 AM found the bowsprit  
 sprung took a spare topmast for a girth

Remarks on board Friday December 29<sup>th</sup> 1821  
 Course NE Winds ESE  
 Course NE 1/2 N  
 Course NE 1/2 E  
 Course S by E

Middle Part rough weather and hard squalls  
 at 7 AM. wore ship to the South  
 and got the sprit sail yard in upon deck in order  
 to relieve the bowsprit as much as possible Ends  
 strong head winds seven sick

Sun Obscured

Remarks on board December 30<sup>th</sup> 1820  
 Course S.S.E. East  
 Course Strong head winds and cloudy

at 12 tacked to the Southward and Eastward  
 Middle Part squalls of hail and rain  
 at 4 AM tacked to the Northward

Ends strong head winds people employed fitting  
 the fore topsail for bunding

Store off duty Lat. Obs. 48° 41' N  
 Sick

| H  | K     | F | Courses    | Winds   |
|----|-------|---|------------|---------|
| 1  | 3     | 4 | SSE        | East    |
| 2  | 3     | 4 |            |         |
| 3  | 3     | 4 |            |         |
| 4  | 3     | 4 |            |         |
| 5  | 3     | 4 |            |         |
| 6  | 3     | 4 |            |         |
| 7  | 3     | 4 |            |         |
| 8  | 3     | 4 |            |         |
| 9  | 4     | 4 | SSE        |         |
| 10 | 4     | 4 |            |         |
| 11 | Calum |   |            |         |
| 12 |       |   |            |         |
| 1  |       |   |            |         |
| 2  |       |   |            |         |
| 3  |       |   |            |         |
| 4  |       |   |            |         |
| 5  | 4     |   | NE 1/2 E   |         |
| 6  | 4     |   | NE 1/2 E   |         |
| 7  | 4     |   | NE East    |         |
| 8  | 4     |   |            |         |
| 9  | 4     |   |            |         |
| 10 | 4     |   |            |         |
| 11 | 4     |   |            |         |
| 12 | 4     |   |            |         |
| H  | K     | F | Courses    | Winds   |
| 1  | 2     | 2 | NE         | ESE     |
| 2  | 2     | 2 |            |         |
| 3  | 2     | 2 |            |         |
| 4  | 2     | 2 |            |         |
| 5  | 3     | 3 | NE 1/2 N   |         |
| 6  | 3     | 3 |            |         |
| 7  | 3     | 3 |            |         |
| 8  | 3     | 3 |            |         |
| 9  | 4     | 4 |            |         |
| 10 | 4     | 4 |            |         |
| 11 | 4     | 4 | NE 1/2 N   | E 1/2 S |
| 12 | 4     | 4 |            |         |
| 1  | 4     | 4 |            |         |
| 2  | 4     | 4 |            |         |
| 3  | 4     | 4 |            |         |
| 4  | 4     | 4 |            |         |
| 5  | 4     | 4 | SSE        |         |
| 6  | 4     | 4 | S by E     |         |
| 7  | 4     | 4 |            |         |
| 8  | 4     | 4 |            |         |
| 9  | 4     | 4 |            |         |
| 10 | 4     | 4 |            |         |
| 11 | 4     | 4 |            |         |
| 12 | 4     | 4 |            |         |
| H  | K     | F | Courses    | Winds   |
| 1  | 5     | 5 | S.S.E.     | East    |
| 2  | 5     | 5 |            |         |
| 3  | 5     | 5 |            |         |
| 4  | 5     | 5 |            |         |
| 5  | 5     | 5 |            |         |
| 6  | 5     | 5 |            |         |
| 7  | 5     | 5 |            |         |
| 8  | 5     | 5 |            |         |
| 9  | 5     | 5 | South      |         |
| 10 | 5     | 5 | S 1/2 E    |         |
| 11 | 5     | 5 |            |         |
| 12 | 5     | 5 |            |         |
| 1  | 4     | 4 | N. N. E.   |         |
| 2  | 4     | 4 |            |         |
| 3  | 4     | 4 |            |         |
| 4  | 4     | 4 |            |         |
| 5  | 4     | 4 |            |         |
| 6  | 5     | 5 | S.S.E.     |         |
| 7  | 5     | 5 |            |         |
| 8  | 5     | 5 |            |         |
| 9  | 5     | 5 |            |         |
| 10 | 5     | 5 |            |         |
| 11 | 4     | 4 |            |         |
| 12 | 4     | 4 | S. E. by S |         |



| H  | K | F | Courses | Winds  | Remarks                                       |
|----|---|---|---------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 4 |   | S.E.E.  | N.E.E. | onboard Sunday December 31 <sup>st</sup> 1820 |
| 2  | 4 |   |         |        | Cowd strong head winds beat the new top sail  |
| 3  | 4 |   |         |        | for a fou topsail                             |
| 4  | 4 |   | S.E.    | E.N.E. |                                               |
| 5  | 4 |   | South   |        |                                               |
| 6  | 4 |   | N.E.E.  | E.     |                                               |
| 7  | 3 |   |         |        | Middle Part winds variable and fluky          |
| 8  | 3 |   |         |        |                                               |
| 9  | 3 |   |         |        |                                               |
| 10 | 3 |   | N.E.    | E.S.E. | Ends strong head winds                        |
| 11 | 3 |   |         |        |                                               |
| 12 | 3 |   | N.E.E.  | E.S.   |                                               |
| 1  | 3 |   |         |        | Steven sick                                   |
| 2  | 3 |   |         |        |                                               |
| 3  | 3 |   | N.E.    |        |                                               |
| 4  | 3 |   |         |        | Obs. 49° 25' N.                               |
| 5  | 3 |   |         |        |                                               |
| 6  | 3 |   |         |        |                                               |
| 7  | 3 |   |         |        |                                               |
| 8  | 3 |   | N.E.E.  | E.S.E. | Saw a big to the N.                           |
| 9  | 4 | 4 |         |        | Saw a Ship to the S.                          |
| 10 | 4 | 4 |         |        |                                               |
| 11 | 4 | 4 |         |        |                                               |
| 12 | 4 | 4 |         |        |                                               |

| H  | K | F | Courses | Winds    | Remarks                                           |
|----|---|---|---------|----------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 5 |   | N.E.E.  | S.E.E.   | onboard Mon January 1 <sup>st</sup> 1821          |
| 2  | 5 |   |         |          | Cowd Strong head winds                            |
| 3  | 5 |   |         |          |                                                   |
| 4  | 5 |   | N.E.E.  |          |                                                   |
| 5  | 5 |   |         |          | Middle Part strong head winds. at 11 P.M.         |
| 6  | 5 |   | E.N.E.  | Variable | called all hands and close up the fou topsail     |
| 7  | 5 |   |         |          | took a double reef in the main top sail hauled up |
| 8  | 5 |   | E.N.E.  |          | the main sail having parted the tack              |
| 9  | 5 |   |         |          | sail having parted the tack                       |
| 10 | 5 |   | E.N.E.  |          |                                                   |
| 11 | 5 |   |         |          | Ends strong head winds saw a ship stand-          |
| 12 | 4 | 4 |         |          | ing to the Southward                              |
| 1  | 4 | 4 |         |          | to Southward                                      |
| 2  | 4 | 4 |         |          |                                                   |
| 3  | 4 | 4 |         |          | Steven sick and off duty                          |
| 4  | 4 | 4 | N.E.    |          |                                                   |
| 5  | 4 | 4 | N.E.E.  |          |                                                   |
| 6  | 3 |   |         |          |                                                   |
| 7  | 3 |   |         |          |                                                   |
| 8  | 3 |   |         |          |                                                   |
| 9  | 3 |   |         |          |                                                   |
| 10 | 3 |   |         |          |                                                   |
| 11 | 3 |   |         |          |                                                   |
| 12 | 3 |   |         |          |                                                   |

| H  | K | F | Courses | Winds | Remarks                                        |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 4 |   | S.W.    | S.E.  | onboard January 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1821 Tuesday   |
| 2  | 4 |   |         |       | Cowd Strong head winds                         |
| 3  | 4 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 4  | 4 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 5  | 4 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 6  | 4 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 7  | 4 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 8  | 3 |   | S.W.    |       |                                                |
| 9  | 3 |   |         |       | Middle Part and gales of wind and a tremendous |
| 10 | 3 |   |         |       | sea running Ship labouring and leaking much    |
| 11 | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 12 | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 1  | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 2  | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 3  | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 4  | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 5  | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 6  | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 7  | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 8  | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 9  | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 10 | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 11 | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |
| 12 | 3 |   |         |       |                                                |



H K F Courses Winds Remarks Wednesday Jan 3. 1821  
 Calm Bore light air & calm at 7 a light breeze from the N.W. made all sail

S.E. & E. N. 106 W Middle Part Clear and pleasant  
 at 4 P.M. the Wind hauled round to the S.E. with squalls of rain and a heavy sea  
 N.E. & E. S.E. & E beat sea. Ends Strong head winds saw a brig to the Northward standing on a wind to the Southward at 10 single reefed the topsails, and in job

Thursday January 4<sup>th</sup> 1821  
 N.E. & E. S.E. & E Bore strong head winds saw a ship standing to the Southward at 8 P.M. she tacked to the Northward at 5 noon ship to the Southward at 8 close reefed the fore topsail  
 S.E. W. S.E. & W Middle Part could to blow a tremendous gale of wind with a heavy sea at 2 A.M. in fore topsail at 8 parted fore top mast staysail & sheet sent down top Gt yards and set Miz staysail took in main topsail the ship hove too under fore & Miz staysails. Ends with a tremendous gale the ship shipping many heavy seas the pumps badly choked with tar & turpentine

H K F Courses Winds Remarks Friday Jan 5 1821  
 S.E. W. S.E. & E Just part moderated a little set the main topsail a tremendous heavy sea running cross and irregular at 6 P.M. wore ship her head to the N.E. set the foresail fore and Miz topsail and extremely turbulent sea running the ship pitching heavily at 7 P.M. shipped a heavy sea over the starboard bow the shock was very heavy carried away the starboard head scuttle & straining her water ways which caused her to leak considerably in short it seemed as though the ship had struck upon a rock all through the night extremely rough for the last 15 days we have experienced our continual gale from the S.E. & E. S.E. the ship under low sail the most of the time on all top sails & Miz stay sail with an amazing lay cross & irregular sea & having suffered much in spars sails & suffer two of the men sick and off duty the remainder much worn out with fatigue and in short I never had a more distressing time in crossing the Atlantic



| H  | K | T | Courses       | Winds | Remarks                                               |
|----|---|---|---------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 2 |   | lay too 96 up | SE    | Remarks outboard Saturday Jan 6 <sup>th</sup> 1821    |
| 2  | 2 |   | off 96 W      |       | Could stand gales and head winds at 2 more moderate   |
| 3  | 2 |   |               |       | Middle Part more moderate with a strong head bear sea |
| 4  | 2 |   |               |       | at 2 AM let the close reefs out of the topsails       |
| 5  | 2 |   |               |       |                                                       |
| 6  | 2 |   |               |       |                                                       |
| 7  | 2 |   |               |       |                                                       |
| 8  | 2 |   |               |       |                                                       |
| 9  | 2 |   |               |       |                                                       |
| 10 | 2 |   |               |       |                                                       |
| 11 | 2 |   |               |       |                                                       |
| 12 | 2 |   |               |       |                                                       |
| 1  | 2 |   |               |       |                                                       |
| 2  | 2 |   |               |       |                                                       |
| 3  | 2 |   |               |       |                                                       |
| 4  | 2 |   |               |       |                                                       |
| 5  | 3 |   |               |       |                                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |               |       |                                                       |
| 7  | 3 |   |               |       |                                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |               |       |                                                       |
| 9  | 3 |   |               |       |                                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |               |       |                                                       |
| 11 | 3 |   |               |       |                                                       |
| 12 | 3 |   |               |       |                                                       |

Quay strong head winds saw a brig on a wind standing to the southward under close reef topsails 4 of the hands sick and off duty the rest of the people wore out with fatigue and covered with boils from being continually wet  
Lat 49 45

| H  | K | F | Courses     | Winds    | Remarks                                                                                             |
|----|---|---|-------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 3 |   | N. E. 1/2 E | E. S. E. | Remarks outboard Sunday January 7 <sup>th</sup> 1821                                                |
| 2  | 3 |   |             |          | Could strong head winds and hard squalls of rain and wind at 12 midnight double reefed main topsail |
| 3  | 3 |   |             |          |                                                                                                     |
| 4  | 3 |   |             |          |                                                                                                     |
| 5  | 3 |   |             |          |                                                                                                     |
| 6  | 3 |   |             |          |                                                                                                     |
| 7  | 3 |   |             |          |                                                                                                     |
| 8  | 3 |   |             |          |                                                                                                     |
| 9  | 3 |   |             |          |                                                                                                     |
| 10 | 3 |   |             |          |                                                                                                     |
| 11 | 3 |   |             |          |                                                                                                     |
| 12 | 3 |   |             |          |                                                                                                     |
| 1  | 3 |   |             |          |                                                                                                     |
| 2  | 3 |   |             |          |                                                                                                     |
| 3  | 3 |   |             |          |                                                                                                     |
| 4  | 3 |   |             |          |                                                                                                     |
| 5  | 3 |   |             |          |                                                                                                     |
| 6  | 3 |   |             |          |                                                                                                     |
| 7  | 3 |   |             |          |                                                                                                     |
| 8  | 3 |   |             |          |                                                                                                     |
| 9  | 3 |   |             |          |                                                                                                     |
| 10 | 3 |   |             |          |                                                                                                     |
| 11 | 3 |   |             |          |                                                                                                     |
| 12 | 3 |   |             |          |                                                                                                     |

Middle Part squally and variable wind  
Ends light winds inclining to calm made all sail saw a ship to the Eastward standing to the Eastward and a brig two men sick off duty  
Latitude by Obs. 49 02 N.

| H  | K | F | Courses     | Winds | Remarks                                                                                                             |
|----|---|---|-------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 1 |   | S. E. 1/2 E | N. W. | Monday Jan 18 <sup>th</sup> 1821                                                                                    |
| 2  | 1 |   |             |       | Could light winds and pleasant made sail at 7 PM the wind began to blow from the S. E. in fore top M. Ladding sail. |
| 3  | 2 |   |             |       | at 12 single reefed the topsails in jib and spanker & m. T. G. Y.                                                   |
| 4  | 2 |   |             |       | Middle Part Laid squalls of rain & hail at 4 double reefed the topsails                                             |
| 5  | 4 |   |             |       |                                                                                                                     |
| 6  | 4 |   |             |       |                                                                                                                     |
| 7  | 4 |   |             |       |                                                                                                                     |
| 8  | 4 |   |             |       |                                                                                                                     |
| 9  | 4 |   |             |       |                                                                                                                     |
| 10 | 4 |   |             |       |                                                                                                                     |
| 11 | 5 |   |             |       |                                                                                                                     |
| 12 | 5 |   |             |       |                                                                                                                     |
| 1  | 5 |   |             |       |                                                                                                                     |
| 2  | 5 |   |             |       |                                                                                                                     |
| 3  | 5 |   |             |       |                                                                                                                     |
| 4  | 5 |   |             |       |                                                                                                                     |
| 5  | 5 |   |             |       |                                                                                                                     |
| 6  | 5 |   |             |       |                                                                                                                     |
| 7  | 5 |   |             |       |                                                                                                                     |
| 8  | 5 |   |             |       |                                                                                                                     |
| 9  | 5 |   |             |       |                                                                                                                     |
| 10 | 5 |   |             |       |                                                                                                                     |
| 11 | 5 |   |             |       |                                                                                                                     |
| 12 | 5 |   |             |       |                                                                                                                     |

at 8 AM wore ship to the Southward and let the double reefs out of the topsails Saw a brig and a ship to the E. at Ends more moderate set the jib and main sail at 12 Manker

Lat 49 38 N



| H  | R | F | Courses               | Winds | Remarks                                                                 |
|----|---|---|-----------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 1 |   | Sw. by W              |       | Remarks outboard Tuesday Jan'y 9 <sup>th</sup> 1821                     |
| 2  | 2 |   | E. S. E.              |       | Con <sup>d</sup> light winds and variable all hands employ'd on         |
| 3  | 3 |   |                       |       | the riggin at 2 P.M. set all drawing sail rose m <sup>o</sup> fore land |
| 4  | 4 |   | E. by S. S. by E.     |       | Middle Part light winds inclining to calm                               |
| 5  | 4 |   |                       |       | Ends pleasant winds and weather all hands emp <sup>l</sup>              |
| 6  | 4 |   | East. S. S. E.        |       | ploy'd bunding cables on m <sup>o</sup> of duty took 2 Bree's to        |
| 7  | 4 |   |                       |       | the Northward and a Galiot to the Eastward.                             |
| 8  | 4 |   | E. 1/2 S.             |       | Sounded in 80 fathoms of water                                          |
| 9  | 4 |   | E. 1/2 N. S. E. by S. |       | Latitude by Mer. & Obs.                                                 |
| 10 | 4 |   | N. E. by E.           |       | 50° 01' North                                                           |
| 11 | 4 |   |                       |       |                                                                         |
| 12 | 4 |   |                       |       |                                                                         |

| H  | K | I | Courses     | Winds       | Remarks                                                                    |
|----|---|---|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 1 | 4 | E. N. E.    | S. E.       | Remarks outboard Wednesday Jan'y 10 <sup>th</sup> 1821                     |
| 2  | 1 | 4 |             |             | Con <sup>d</sup> pleasant anchor all hands emp <sup>l</sup> bunding cables |
| 3  | 1 | 4 |             |             | All drawing sail set at 7 P.M. tack'd ship to the S. W. Westward           |
| 4  | 1 | 4 | E. by S.    |             | at 4 turned up out of the topsails                                         |
| 5  | 1 | 4 |             |             | Middle Part pleasant winds and weather                                     |
| 6  | 1 | 4 | S. S. W.    | S. E.       | at meridian Sounded in 78 fathoms of water                                 |
| 7  | 2 | 4 |             |             | Ends Cloudy and moderate winds                                             |
| 8  | 2 |   | S. E. by E. |             | Lat by Mer. Obs 50° 03'                                                    |
| 9  | 2 |   |             |             |                                                                            |
| 10 | 2 |   |             |             |                                                                            |
| 11 | 2 |   |             |             |                                                                            |
| 12 | 2 |   |             |             |                                                                            |
| 1  | 2 |   |             |             |                                                                            |
| 2  | 4 |   |             |             |                                                                            |
| 3  | 5 |   | S. E. by E. |             |                                                                            |
| 4  | 7 |   |             |             |                                                                            |
| 5  | 3 |   |             |             |                                                                            |
| 6  | 3 |   |             |             |                                                                            |
| 7  | 2 |   | E. by N.    | S. E. by S. |                                                                            |
| 8  | 2 |   |             |             |                                                                            |
| 9  | 5 |   |             |             |                                                                            |
| 10 | 5 |   |             |             |                                                                            |
| 11 | 5 |   |             |             |                                                                            |
| 12 | 5 |   |             |             |                                                                            |

| H  | K | I | Courses     | Winds       | Remarks                                             |
|----|---|---|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 5 |   | N. E. by E. | S. E. by E. | Remarks Thursday January 11 <sup>th</sup> 1821      |
| 2  | 5 |   |             |             | Con <sup>d</sup> light winds and continual rain     |
| 3  | 5 |   |             |             | at 4 P.M. tack'd ship to the Southward and westward |
| 4  | 5 |   | S. 1/2 W.   | E. S. E.    | a number of sail in sight standing to the Eastward  |
| 5  | 5 |   | S. S. E.    |             | at 8 P.M. single reef'd the topsails                |
| 6  | 5 |   |             |             | Middle Part light winds and variable with much rain |
| 7  | 5 |   |             |             | at 4 A.M. turned the reef out of the topsails       |
| 8  | 5 |   | S. E. by S. | N. W.       | Ends strong winds and much rain                     |
| 9  | 7 |   |             |             |                                                     |
| 10 | 5 |   |             |             |                                                     |
| 11 | 5 |   |             |             |                                                     |
| 12 | 5 |   |             |             |                                                     |
| 1  | 5 |   |             |             |                                                     |
| 2  | 5 |   |             |             |                                                     |
| 3  | 5 |   |             |             |                                                     |
| 4  | 5 |   |             |             |                                                     |
| 5  | 5 |   |             |             |                                                     |
| 6  | 5 |   |             |             |                                                     |
| 7  | 5 |   |             |             |                                                     |
| 8  | 5 |   |             |             |                                                     |
| 9  | 5 |   |             |             |                                                     |
| 10 | 5 |   |             |             |                                                     |
| 11 | 5 |   |             |             |                                                     |
| 12 | 5 |   |             |             |                                                     |



| H  | K | F | Courses | Winds | Remarks                                               |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 0 |   | S.S.E.  | S.W.  | Remarks onboard Friday 12 <sup>th</sup> 1821          |
| 2  | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       | Come strong winds and passing clouds spoke a French   |
| 3  | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       | Ship from the Brazils bound to Havre De Grace forty   |
| 4  | 0 |   | S.E.S.  |       | five days out steering S.E. by Compass at 8 P.M.      |
| 5  | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       | Sounded in 55 fathoms of water hugh reef a fore       |
| 6  | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       | topsail at 4 A.M. Sounded in 50 fathoms of water      |
| 7  | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       | coarse sand and broken shells                         |
| 8  | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       | Middle Part strong winds and Hazy weather             |
| 9  | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       | Came strong winds then sail in sight set the fore top |
| 10 | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       | mast steering sail at 8 A.M.                          |
| 11 | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       | Latitude by Mer. Obs.                                 |
| 12 | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       | 49° 44' N.                                            |

| H  | K | F | Courses | Winds | Remarks                                                        |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 0 |   | S.E.S.  | S.W.  | Remarks onboard Saturday 13 <sup>th</sup> 1821                 |
| 2  | 0 |   | S.E.S.  |       | Come strong and pleasant at 6 P.M. Sounded in 35 fathoms       |
| 3  | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       | water coarse sand with black spot, and broken shells           |
| 4  | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       | at 12 midnight the Portland lights bore N.E. by E. at 4:30 the |
| 5  | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       | Needles bore N.E. by E. at 5:30 I made the land the Isl of     |
| 6  | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       | White bearing N.E. at 8 A.M. took a pilot of the Isl of W.     |
| 7  | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       | sia passengers from the Cabin and two from stowage left        |
| 8  | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       | the ship for Portsmouth in the pilot boat                      |
| 9  | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       | people employed getting the anchors on the Gunwale             |
| 10 | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       |                                                                |
| 11 | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       |                                                                |
| 12 | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       |                                                                |

| H | K | F | Courses | Winds | Remarks                                                     |
|---|---|---|---------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 0 |   | S.E.S.  | S.W.  | Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 14 <sup>th</sup> 1821            |
| 2 | 0 |   | S.E.S.  |       | Come strong winds at 4 A.M. made the Dangers light          |
| 3 | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       | bore N.E. by E. at 5 was boarded by a boat from Dover which |
| 4 | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       | left a man and went on shore for a pilot at 5 P.M.          |
| 5 | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       | the Pilot came on board at 7 came too in 5 fathoms          |
| 6 | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       | road at 5 A.M. hove up with a light breeze from             |
| 7 | 0 | 4 | S.E.S.  |       | the Southward                                               |



Date/Winds  
15<sup>th</sup> E. S. E.

Monday 15<sup>th</sup> 1821  
Came thick Hazy weather a

at 11 AM the Portsmouth Pilot left and went  
on shore at Deal

Date Winds  
Jan 16<sup>th</sup> E. S. E.  
1821. W. N. W.

Tuesday Jan 16<sup>th</sup> 1821

Came fine clear weather with the wind from the Southward  
at 5 came too off Margate at 10 the wind hauled in to the  
westward with much rain at 4 AM. Have shot at half past  
five got under weigh at 11 AM. Came too in the quays channel  
the river Thames in the quays channel

Jan 17<sup>th</sup> West

Wednesday

Came strong winds from the westward came too on shore the  
Poor people Employed at necessary Ships duty  
at 5 AM Got under weigh and came too in the Long  
reach



Jan 19<sup>th</sup>  
1820 Ship Thomas C.H. Marshall Commanded  
entered the London dock and moved to the Buoy at the  
west end of Quay people emp<sup>lo</sup>. people employed making  
the ship snug according to the rules of the dock

Jan 20<sup>th</sup>  
1821 Calm pleasant people emp<sup>lo</sup>. getting down<sup>in</sup> to the yard and getting  
out Long Boat Perry sick and off duty

Jan 21<sup>st</sup>  
1821 Calm thick foggy weather Steven after being 35 days off  
duty returned to duty

Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1821 Calm foggy people emp<sup>lo</sup>. at necessary Ships duty mooring ship  
&c

Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1821 Calm pleasant the Ships Company employed at necessary Ships  
duty



Jan 24<sup>th</sup> Ship. Thomas C. H. Marshall comm and in London Docks

This day comm with thick fog began to discharge the people emp<sup>lo</sup> on the rigging sent down the main top sail yard fitted new cat-Harpins for the main ruffin and other necessary jobs

Jan 25<sup>th</sup> Ship. Thomas commenced pleasant people emp<sup>lo</sup> discharging and shipping  
Also are refitting the yards

January 26<sup>th</sup> Comm<sup>d</sup> pleasant employed discharging and refitting the yards  
1821

Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1821 Comm<sup>d</sup> foggy weather people employed discharging and refitting the yards

Jan 28<sup>th</sup> 2 Carpenters on board

Jan 29

Jan 30. 1 Carpenter on board 1/2 day

Jan 31<sup>st</sup> one Carpenter on board and the joiners 1/2 day people employed discharging and refitting the main yard fitted for the yard a new pair of shingles

February 1<sup>st</sup> 1821 one Carpenter on board people emp<sup>lo</sup> discharging and refitting & overhauling the rigging

Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> pleasant weather one Carpenter on board emp<sup>lo</sup> at necessary ships duty

Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> got out the bowsprit and done other necessary work

Feb 4<sup>th</sup> 1821 Sunday some rain latter part of the day pleasant

Feb 5<sup>th</sup> 1821 one Carpenter 1/2 day

Feb 6<sup>th</sup> 1821 Comm<sup>d</sup> pleasant got in a new bowsprit and hauled into Dry Dock 2 joiners

Feb 7<sup>th</sup> 1821 at 6 A.M. came out of dock and got the ship ready for caulking two carpenters on board 2 joiners

Feb 8<sup>th</sup> 1821 Comm<sup>d</sup> pleasant Caulkers carpenters and joiners on board 2 Carpenters on board 2 joiners people employed scraping and varnishing masts bends &c.

Feb 9<sup>th</sup> 1821 Comm<sup>d</sup> pleasant Caulkers carpenters and joiners on board 4 carpenters the Cook sold a barrel of lusk or Fat people employed scraping bends &c. 2 joiners

Feb 10<sup>th</sup> 1821 Comm<sup>d</sup> pleasant 4 Carpenters on board people emp<sup>lo</sup> fitting the bowsprit rigging

Feb 11<sup>th</sup> 1821 Comm<sup>d</sup> pleasant 2 Carpenters on board 2 joiners on board

Feb 12<sup>th</sup> 1821 Comm<sup>d</sup> pleasant 1 Carpenter and two joiners on board people emp<sup>lo</sup> fitting bowsprit rigging

Feb 13 1821 Comm<sup>d</sup> pleasant 1 Carpenter and two joiners on board

Feb 14<sup>th</sup> 1821 Comm<sup>d</sup> pleasant two joiners on board received on board 5 Casks mack R.P.

Feb 15<sup>th</sup> 1821 Comm<sup>d</sup> pleasant two joiners on board discharged 15 tons ballast brochia a barrel of fat

Feb 16<sup>th</sup> 1821 Comm<sup>d</sup> pleasant two joiners on board people emp<sup>lo</sup> fitting rigging a c

Feb 17<sup>th</sup> 1821 Comm<sup>d</sup> pleasant one joiner on board people emp<sup>lo</sup> fitting rigging clearing the hold

Feb 18<sup>th</sup> 1821 Comm<sup>d</sup> pleasant Sunday

Feb 19<sup>th</sup> 1821 Comm<sup>d</sup> pleasant one joiner on board people emp<sup>lo</sup> on rigging stowing iron

Feb 20 1821 This day begins with clear and cool weather one joiner on board the people emp<sup>lo</sup> fitting the jib guys taring and rattin down rigging &c discharged John B.

Feb 21 1821 pleasant one joiner on board people emp<sup>lo</sup> taring and rattin down rigging



Feb 22 1821 Comd / Pleasant on four on board people Empls taking rigging & masts &c

23 Comd with a hard frost people Empls on the rigging and other necessary work

24<sup>th</sup> Comd with a hard frost the dock frozen over people Empls taking in and stowing cargo Mr Peck 2<sup>nd</sup> mate ran away

25<sup>th</sup> Sunday Pleasant &c Pleasant employed taking in rum punches and stowing them painters on board painting ship Mr Joy on board doing seamans duty

27<sup>th</sup> Comd fine weather employed taking and stowing rum

28<sup>th</sup> fine weather employed as yesterday

29<sup>th</sup> fine weather employed taking in rum the Eacise came on board and took out 1 Cask of rum ACB No 59 saying that it had been <sup>drunk</sup> stolen or bioached as it was wanting 4 gallons

3 rainy weather employed taking in rum and stowing it away

4<sup>th</sup> Pleasant Comd rainy weather people employed taking in rum and Copper sailmaker on board the cook refused to obey orders and after my attempting to take the ships property out of his hands he struck me repeatedly in a mutinous manner one sailmaker on board the ships Company empls. roisting in rum and stowing of it

5<sup>th</sup> one sailmaker on board employed taking in rum Copper &c

6 one Sailmaker on board employed taking in rum &c

7 one Sailmaker on board employed taking in rum &c

8 one Sailmaker on board employed taking in rum &c

9<sup>th</sup> Feb 21 Pleasant weather people Empls fitting bowsprit masts topgallant shrouds and other necessary work one sailmaker on board

10<sup>th</sup> Saturday Showery people employed minding sails making spungum and other necessary work painters on board one sailmaker on board

11 Sunday Pleasant

12 Monday Squally people Empls repairing repairing topsails making spungum painter painting inside one sailmaker on board

13<sup>th</sup> Tuesday Pleasant people employed repairing for Topsail sail maker on the main taking in cargo stowing it &c



Wednesday  
14<sup>th</sup>

Coms pleasant employed repairing main and mizen topsail  
but fore sail & fore topsail sailmaker repairing main topsail

Thursday  
15<sup>th</sup>

Coms pleasant employed repairing sails but main &

mizen topsail sail maker repairing main topsail Robert  
Malcomb accidentally by the fall of the cross bar of the main hatch <sup>his hand broke</sup> had

Friday  
16<sup>th</sup>

Coms pleasant employed taking in goods from the key  
and repairing sails

Saturday  
17<sup>th</sup>

Coms pleasant employed repairing main sail taking in  
goods from the key one of the <sup>men</sup> refused to do his duty using a  
great deal of insolence to both the captain and myself by his  
repeated refusal of his duty I am compelled to use this to take  
notice of it his name is Steven Isaac & Pratt fighting whilst  
was in the hold I came upon deck and separated them Isaac had his left arm  
broke

Sunday  
18<sup>th</sup>

Monday  
19<sup>th</sup>

Fresh winds and clear Steven still refusing to go to his  
duty Isaac & Robert unable to do duty people employed  
taking in cargo and stowing of it but the main sail  
spinning & mending but the jib and reefing the running rigging

Tuesday  
20<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant people employed taking in cargo and stowing  
it Steven still refusing to go to his duty Isaac & Robert  
of duty but the spanker

Wednesday  
21<sup>th</sup>

Squally with hail. people employed taking in cargo and  
stowing of it Steven still refusing to go to his duty one

Thursday  
22<sup>th</sup>

or twice I have seen him since he refused his duty  
Robert and Isaac unable to do duty

22

pleasant people employed taking in cargo and stowing  
it Steven still refusing duty hauled down to the dock  
gates Robert Malcomb made second mate

Friday  
23<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant people employed taking in cargo and stowing  
it Steven of duty one man shipped in his place as he declared that  
he was determined to do no more duty onboard Isaac unable to do his  
duty hauled into the bason

Saturday  
24<sup>th</sup>

Employed filling and stowing the water bending the Steers  
cable Steven off duty Isaac of duty with his crew

Sunday  
25<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant people employed in getting ready for sea at 4 PM  
hauled out of the bason Linn on shore the pilot onboard



Sunday  
25<sup>th</sup> at 5 came to at Deptford at 9 Pm the man that was  
shipped in the place of Steven ran away taking the ships boat  
and leaving her on shore finding the boat gone I went forward  
to make enquiry who were on board and found that Steven & one of  
the men sent from the consul were missing sent the second mate and  
two hand for the boat and man found the boat made fast on shore  
with the two oars in her at 11 the 2<sup>nd</sup> mate came on board

Monday  
26<sup>th</sup> at 4 A.M. got under weigh from Deptford and at 8 A.M. came  
too in Tidalons the people employed in getting out the jib boom  
fitting martingale at 4 A.M. spoke the brig Nepos bound up  
from Boston Capt Collins at 8 P.M. came to with the wind  
from the Southward and Eastward in Europes reach

Tuesday  
27<sup>th</sup> Strong winds from the Southward people employed in working ship  
from Longreach to Graves End came to at 1/2 past 10 A.M. the passen-  
gers joined the ship with their Luggage at 12 the Capt came on board  
received on board the Stock and gun &c. Was rainy dirty weather

Wednesday  
28<sup>th</sup> 1821 Bore dirty rainy weather people employed clearing ship for sea  
at 9 dropped up for clearing ship at 1/2 past 4 P.M. hove up got  
under weigh and came too at 1/2 past 7 in sea reach

Thursday  
29<sup>th</sup> 1821 at 9 A.M. got under weigh from sea reach from the Southward  
and Eastward dirty rainy weather at 1/2 past 5 P.M. came too  
in Margate Roads got the ship 50 fathoms of cable

Friday  
30<sup>th</sup> at 1/2 past 8 A.M. got under weigh from Margate Roads the winds  
light and variable at 2. a strong breeze from the Southward  
at 1/2 past 4 came too in the Downs and gave the ship 50 fathoms  
of cable

Saturday  
31<sup>st</sup> this day commences with strong gales from Southward gave the  
ship 20 fathoms more cable and sent down roy almost to top G.W.  
yards at 2 P.M. hove in 20 fathoms of cable

Sunday  
April 1<sup>st</sup> This 24 hours commences with strong gales from the Southward  
and Westward at 1 A.M. hove short and got under weigh at 3  
passed the Goulard at midnight in top G.W. sails mainsail gib and  
double reefed the Topsails

Monday  
April 2<sup>nd</sup> at daylight bore up for the Downs finding it impossible to make  
any way against a strong westerly wind Mr<sup>r</sup> Stevenson the Pilot  
left and a pilot joined the ship from Deal gave the ship 70 fms



Monday  
April  
3<sup>rd</sup>

This day comm<sup>d</sup> with a heavy gale and hard squalls from the Southward and westward sent down top g<sup>t</sup> yards and housed the the Top Gallant masts at 8 hore in the Cable to the long screw at 6 P<sup>m</sup> gave the ship the long service the people employed repairing and making masts mending the staysails studding sails &c

Tuesday  
April  
4<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with hard gales and squalls having had a great deal of trouble being turned from the table which as first officer of a ship I consider my self entitled to I asked Capt Marshall were I was to mess he informed me too hatch my mats were I could so that I came to mess with the servants in the Studdage feeling myself hurt by such treatment that I in this place make mention of it

Wednesday  
April  
5<sup>th</sup>

Came strong gales from the Westward sent up main top g<sup>t</sup> yard and the Top g<sup>t</sup> masts Shipped one man by the Name of Smith

Thursday  
April  
6<sup>th</sup>

Come Clear and pleasant Got under weigh from the Downs at the Cables below and the anchors on the Gunnel at 8 P<sup>m</sup> of weight bon N.W. by N. 2 leagues distant. latter part of the day squally from the Northward. at midnight the bon N.N.W. at 5 A.M. the Portland light bon N.E.

Friday  
7

Saturday  
8

Come light winds from the Northward people employed in taking in the jolly boat from the stern and stowing it into the long boat



# Ship Thames from London towards New York

H K F Courses Winds Remarks on board for April Friday 7<sup>th</sup> 1821

|  |  |  |      |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--|--|--|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  | N.W. | North | <p>           Could strong winds and squally weather with light rain at 5 P.M. the ish of Wight bore N.W. a great number of ships standing down channel at 12 the light bore N.W. at 11 the weather became quite squally took in the Top Gt. Sail and single reefed the Mizzen Topsail at 5 A.M. the Portland light bore N.E.         </p> <p>           Latter Part light winds took the jolly boat from the steam and hoisted her into the long boat at 11 A.M. the wind came from the Westward Start Point bearing North at 12. 12. miles distant.         </p> |
|--|--|--|------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Remarks on board Saturday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1821

Could light winds at 2 P.M. it began to blow a strong breeze from the Westward took m. J. G. Staysail, and miz. Top Gt. Sail Start Point bore N.E. 5 P.M. tacked ship to the Southward Midnight took two reefs in the Topsails and furl'd top Gt. Sails tacked to the Northward & Westward at 4 A.M. turned the reefs out of the Topsails and set top Gt. sails  
 brocked a barrel of beef and one of Pork  
 Latter Part moon moderate set up the lower bowsprit  
 Irons

Lat. obs.

49° 48'

Start Point bore N.E. at 12 A.M. from whence I take a departure 5 or 7 leagues distant

| H. | K. | F. | Courses         | Winds           | <p>           Sunday, April 8<sup>th</sup> 1821. Remarks on board,         </p> <p>           Could this 24 hours with strong winds set the m. J. G. Staysail and miz Top Gt. Sail         </p> <p>           Middle Part hazy weather past midnight took in staysails miz Top Gt. Sail and single reefed miz Top sail         </p> <p>           Lat obs 48° 42' N         </p> |
|----|----|----|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 5  |    | N. E. W.        | N. W.           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4  | 6  |    | N. E. S.        | N. N. W.        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6  | 7  |    | N. 1/2 S.       |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8  | 8  |    | N. 1/2 S.       |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10 | 4  |    |                 |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12 | 6  |    |                 |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2  | 6  |    | N. 1/2 N.       | N. E. W. 1/2 N. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4  | 6  |    | N. E. N.        | N. E. W.        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6  | 5  |    | N. 1/2 N.       | N. E. W. 1/2 N. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8  | 4  |    | N. E. N. 1/2 W. | N. 1/2 W.       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10 | 4  |    |                 |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12 | 4  |    |                 |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



| H  | K    | F | Courses     | Winds          | Remarks outboard for April Monday 9th.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----|------|---|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3    | 4 | N. by E.    | N. by E.       | This 24 hours calm light airs variable inclining to calm Empl. stowing the anchors on the fore castle and unbending the cables clearing the stowage I ordered one of the men by the name of Pratt to scap the stowage, he refusing so to do I went to make him by which a scuffle ensued between him and me the carpenter one of the people and a number of the stowage passengers gave me a number of blows |
| 4  | 3    | 4 |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 6  | 3    | 4 | N. by E.    | N. by E. by S. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8  | 3    | 4 | West.       |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 10 | 3    |   |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 12 | 3    |   |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2  | 3    |   | N. by N. W. | North          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 4  | 3    |   |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 6  | 3    |   | N. by E.    | N. by E.       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8  | 3    |   |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 10 | 3    |   |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 12 | Cal. |   |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|    |      |   |             |                | Lat. by Mr. Obs. 48° 10' N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| H.                                             | K. | F.    | Courses     | Winds       | Remarks outboard for April Tues day 10 <sup>th</sup> 1821                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------|----|-------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2                                              | 2  | "     | N. S. W.    | N. W.       | Calm light winds inclining to calm Empl fitting main Tacks                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4                                              | 2  | "     | " " "       | " " "       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6                                              | 2  | "     | " " "       | " " "       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8                                              | "  | Cal'm | " " "       | " " "       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10                                             | "  | "     | " " "       | " " "       | Middle Port light airs and calm at 1 A.M. tacked ship and stood to the southward with the wind N. S. W. at 6 A.M. saw a brig standing to the Eastward bearing E. S. E. Ends steady winds and light showers of rain. People empl spinning. Spun, am mottling yarns &c |
| 12                                             | "  | "     | " " "       | " " "       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2                                              | 3  | "     | N. W. S. W. | S. W. S. W. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4                                              | 3  | 4     | " " "       | " " "       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6                                              | 3  | "     | N. W.       | N. S. W.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8                                              | 3  | "     | "           | "           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10                                             | 4  | "     | N. N. W.    | West        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 12                                             | 4  | 4     | N. W. S. W. | N. S. E.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Smith & Clark off duty<br>Vernal .. Rummish .. |    |       |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| H  | K | F | Courses      | Winds    | Remarks outboard for April Wednesday 11 <sup>th</sup> 1821 |
|----|---|---|--------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 6 |   | N.W. by N.   | W. by S. |                                                            |
| 4  | 6 |   |              |          |                                                            |
| 6  | 5 |   |              |          |                                                            |
| 8  | 6 |   | West.        | N.N.W.   |                                                            |
| 10 | 6 | 4 | N. by W.     | N.W.     |                                                            |
| 12 | 7 |   | S.W.         | W. by N. |                                                            |
|    |   |   | North        |          |                                                            |
| 2  | 6 |   |              |          |                                                            |
| 4  | 6 |   | N. by W.     | W. by N. |                                                            |
| 6  | 5 |   | N.N.W. by W. | W. by S. |                                                            |
| 8  | 5 |   |              |          |                                                            |
| 10 | 4 |   | North by W.  |          |                                                            |
| 12 | 4 |   |              |          |                                                            |

Bound with strong head winds and a heavy rough head beat  
Sea at 4 squally in Staysail and Miz Top of Sail at 5 PM  
tacked to the Southward and Westward at 10 tacked ship  
to the Northward at 4 furlid top of sails  
at 4 A.M single reefed the Topsail at 6 took 2 reefs  
in the Topsail  
at 8 took in the main sail and close reefed fore  
and miz Topsail, in jib and spanker

Lat 49° 04' N



# Ship Transit from London to New York

| H  | K | F | Courses         | Winds       | Remarks for April Thursday 12 <sup>th</sup> 1821    |
|----|---|---|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 4 |   | N. E.           | N. W. S. W. | Comd hard squall of hail and rain at 1 Pm won       |
| 4  | 4 |   | S. W. S. W.     |             | ship to the Southward and Westward                  |
| 6  | 4 |   |                 |             | at 10 took in Miz Top sail at 1/2 past set it again |
| 8  | 4 |   | N. S. W.        |             | at 4 A.M. in fore and Miz Topsails at six, a hard   |
| 10 | 4 |   | N. S. S. 1/2 S. | N. W.       | squall raged in fore sail                           |
| 12 | 4 |   | N. S. W.        |             | Ends with hard squalls of hail and rain             |
| 2  | 4 |   |                 |             |                                                     |
| 4  | 4 |   |                 |             |                                                     |
| 6  | 3 |   |                 |             |                                                     |
| 8  | 3 |   |                 |             |                                                     |
| 10 | 4 |   |                 |             |                                                     |
| 12 | 4 |   |                 |             |                                                     |

Lat by Mer. Obs. 47° 0'

broked one barrel of But and one of Pork

| H  | K | F | Courses         | Winds        | Remarks on board for Friday April 13 <sup>th</sup> 1821     |
|----|---|---|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3 |   | S. W.           | N. N. W.     | This 24 hours comd with hard gales and squally weather      |
| 4  | 3 |   |                 |              | at 2 Pm set the close reef for topsail at 5 tacked to the   |
| 6  | 3 |   | S. W. S. S.     | N. W.        | Portward and Westward at 10 Pm took in the fore             |
| 8  | 3 |   | N. N. W.        | West         | topsail at 12 set the close reef for Miz topsail turned     |
| 10 | 3 |   | N. S. W. 1/2 W. | N. W.        | the reef out of the fonsail & spanker turned on reef out    |
| 12 | 2 |   | N. N. E.        | N. W.        | of the fore and main topsail a big to the Westward at 4     |
| 2  | 2 |   | N. S. E.        | N. W. S. W.  | A.M. tacked to the Northward and westward at 5 set Miz sail |
| 4  | 2 |   |                 |              | and jib turned a reef out of the main topsail at 11 A.M.    |
| 6  | 3 |   | N. 1/2 S.       |              | turned a reef out of fore and main topsail set the main     |
| 8  | 3 |   | N. S. S. 1/2 S. | N. W. 1/2 N. | toppsail a big to the Southward standing to the Eastward    |
| 10 | 4 |   |                 |              | Black Smith                                                 |
| 12 | 4 |   |                 |              | check off duty Lat. by Mer. Obs. 47° 28' N                  |

| H  | K | F | Courses         | Winds       | Remarks on board for Saturday April 14 <sup>th</sup> 1821   |
|----|---|---|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 5 |   | S. W. S. S.     | N. S. W.    | Comd hard gales and heavy squalls of hail and rain          |
| 4  | 5 |   | N. S. W.        |             | at 2 Pm tacked ship and stood to the North and West         |
| 6  | 5 |   |                 |             | at 4 passed a big standing N. S. S. W. at 8 Pm stay sails   |
| 8  | 5 |   | N. N. W. 1/2 W. | N. E. S.    | and top light sails at 10 double reefed the topsails and    |
| 10 | 7 |   | N. West         |             | took in all the light sails at 11 parted main tack and      |
| 12 | 7 |   | N. N. S. W.     |             | split the jib in taking it in at 2 took in mainsail spanker |
| 2  | 6 |   | N. N. W.        | West        | and Miz topsail at 8 won ship and stood to the Southward    |
| 4  | 5 | 4 | N. S. E.        | N. W. S. W. | and Westward reefed the spanker and set it at 8 set fore    |
| 6  | 4 |   | N. S. S. 1/2 S. |             | and Miz topsail at 11 set the mainsail                      |
| 8  | 4 |   | N. S. S.        |             |                                                             |
| 10 | 5 |   | West            | N. N. W.    |                                                             |
| 12 | 5 |   | N. S. S.        | N. W. S. W. |                                                             |

Lat. by Mer. Obs.



# Ship Thames towards New York C.H. Marshall

| H  | K | F | Courses    | Winds      | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----|---|---|------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 0 |   | W. S.W.    | N. W.      | This 24 hours continues with hard galls and tremendous squalls of hail and rain saw a ship and a brig standing to the Eastward under double reefed topsail the brig show a white signal with a black ball supposed her to be one of the Falmouth packets at 3 Pm set the double reefed spanker uncut the jib to repair Middle part and squalls of hail and rain at 1/2 past 11 Am hauled up the mainsail and furlled the spanker a tremendous squall of wind & hail parted the clew of the mizen top sail empts. repairing miz Top sail & jib |
| 4  | 0 |   | S.W. by W. | N.W. by N. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6  | 0 |   | S.W. by W. |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 8  | 0 |   |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 10 | 0 |   |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 12 | 0 |   |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 2  | 0 |   |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4  | 0 |   |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6  | 0 |   |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 8  | 0 |   |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 10 | 0 |   |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 12 | 0 |   |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| H  | K    | F | Courses  | Winds      | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----|------|---|----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 4    |   | W. by S. | N.W. by N. | Coud with a succession of tremendous squalls at 1 Pm chud up the mainsail and the mizen topsail aloft and but at 10 turned the reef out of the topsail and set fore and main topgall sail<br>Middle Part light air with rain inclining to calm at 6 Am the wind hauled in to the N West and began to blow a tremendous gale brought too under the main top sail fore and miz staysail in the space of three hours Ends squally and strong gales at 11 wore ship to the Southward and westward |
| 4  | 4    |   |          |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6  | 3    |   |          |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 8  | Calu |   |          |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 10 |      |   |          |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 12 |      |   |          |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 2  |      |   |          |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4  |      |   |          |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6  | 4    |   | N.N.W.   | S.S.W.     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 8  | 4    |   | N.N.E.   |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 10 | 2    | - | W. by S. | N.W. by N. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 12 | 2    |   |          |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| H  | K | F | Courses  | Winds      | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----|---|---|----------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 2 |   | W. S.W.  | N.N.W.     | Coud heavy squalls of rain and hail under a close reefed main topsail and fore and miz staysail at 4 set fore sail at 8 set fore and miz topsail at 11 set the mainsail a slop to the Northward standing to the Eastward<br>at 8 saw a sail to windward standing to the westward broched 1 half barrel of tongues and one of shad but the jib and set it at noon turned the one reef out of the topsail Ends strong winds and some what cloudy |
| 4  | 2 |   |          |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6  | 2 |   | W. by S. | N.W. by N. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8  | 3 |   |          |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10 | 3 |   | West     |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12 | 3 | 4 |          |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2  | 3 | 4 | W. by S. |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4  | 3 | 4 |          |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6  | 3 | 4 |          |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8  | 3 | 4 |          |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | W. S.W.  | N.W.       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12 | 3 | 4 |          |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Laby M. by 44° 25' N



| H  | K | F | Courses     | Winds       | Remarks on board for Wednesday April 18 <sup>th</sup>          |
|----|---|---|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 4 |   | N. S. W.    | N. W.       | This 24 hours com <sup>d</sup> moderate Winds and weather at 5 |
| 4  | 4 |   |             |             | P. M. shook the reefs out of the topsails and set the top.     |
| 6  | 4 |   |             |             | Gt sails at 5 tacked ship to the Northward hauled on           |
| 8  | 2 |   | S. W. by N. | N. N. W.    | of the ship and hooked a barrel of beef at 8 set the           |
| 10 | 4 |   | N. by E.    |             | top Gt stay sail at took in Do.                                |
| 12 | 5 |   | N. N. W.    |             | at 2 A. M. took in fore and main top Gt sails at               |
| 2  | 5 |   | N. by W.    | N. W. by N. | 6 Do set the top Gt sails and stay sails                       |
| 4  | 5 |   | North       | N. N. W.    | Ends fresh winds No Observation                                |
| 6  | 6 |   | N. W. by N. |             |                                                                |
| 8  | 6 |   | N. W.       | N. W. by N. |                                                                |
| 10 | 6 | 4 |             |             |                                                                |
| 12 | 7 |   | N. by W.    | N. W. by N. |                                                                |

| H  | K | F | Courses | Winds | Thursday April 19 <sup>th</sup> 1821                       |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 7 |   | N. W.   | N. W. | Strong breeze from the N. W. with squally of rain          |
| 4  | 7 |   |         |       | single reef in the topsails and main top Gt sail set       |
| 6  | 7 |   |         |       | at 5 took in main top Gt sail some appearances of squally  |
| 8  | 7 |   |         |       | hauled down the spanker and jib. cloud down the topsails   |
| 10 | 4 |   |         |       | called all hands to reef them when we were suddenly struck |
| 12 | 3 |   |         |       | by a squall unusually hard with rain it came with the      |
| 2  | 2 |   |         |       | greatest violence which nothing could resist carried away  |
| 4  | 2 |   |         |       | the fore and main yard in the slings split the foresail    |
| 6  | 4 |   |         |       | for main & mizen topsails all to rags and much damage      |
| 8  | 4 |   |         |       | to the running rigging at 10 moderate cleared away the     |
| 10 | 2 |   |         |       | wreck and sent down the yard and arm out of the water      |
| 12 | 2 |   |         |       | corks and cleared away the span yards and commenced        |
|    |   |   |         |       | fitting the main yard                                      |

| H  | K | F | Courses  | Winds | Remarks for Friday April 20 <sup>th</sup> 1821                       |
|----|---|---|----------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 4 |   | N. W.    | N. W. | Com <sup>d</sup> strong wind employed fitting main yard at 2 sent up |
| 4  | 4 |   |          |       | main yard but the mid main top sail and set it with                  |
| 6  | 4 |   |          |       | a double reef set the main staysail and jib carpenter                |
| 8  | 4 |   |          |       | began fishing the old main yard for a fore yard took                 |
| 10 | 4 |   | N. N. W. | S. W. | our yard arm of the fore yard for a fish but the                     |
| 12 | 3 |   |          |       | fore topsail and set it employed repairing mainsail                  |
| 2  | 3 |   |          |       | and other necessary ships duty Smit. Clark and                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |          |       | Isaac of duty Ends strong winds                                      |
| 6  | 3 |   |          |       |                                                                      |
| 8  | 3 |   |          |       |                                                                      |
| 10 | 3 |   |          |       |                                                                      |
| 12 | 3 |   |          |       |                                                                      |



| H  | K | F | Courses  | Winds | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----|---|---|----------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 7 | 4 | W. N. W. | N. E. | <p>Boat pleasant gales and weather at 4 A.M. but the fore topsail and set it set main top Gt &amp; middle stay sail Carpenter fishing the fore yard at 8 AM turned the reef out of the fore and main topsails and set the topgalant sails Employed repairing main sail and other mastsay ships duty a brig to the Northward standing to the Eastward</p> <p>Latitude by Mr P L 44° 57' N</p> |
| 4  | 8 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 6  | 9 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8  | 8 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 10 | 8 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 12 | 8 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2  | 8 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 4  | 8 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 6  | 8 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8  | 8 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 10 | 8 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 12 | 8 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| H  | K | F | Courses  | Winds | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----|---|---|----------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 8 |   | W. N. W. | N. E. | <p>Boat strong winds all drawing sail set at 2 A.M. sent up the fore yard but the foresail and main sail at 8 took in staysails and main top Gt sail and fore top Gt sail at 8 A.M. set the staysails and main top Gt sail at 9 braced sharp up</p> <p>Latter part of this day light winds and cloudy but the miz top sail and sent it upon deck to repair Sun Obscured Emplo repairing miz top sail</p> <p>North</p> |
| 4  | 8 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 8 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 8 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 7 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 7 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2  | 7 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4  | 6 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6  | 6 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8  | 4 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10 | 4 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 4 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| H  | K | F | Courses     | Winds    | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----|---|---|-------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3 |   | N. E. S.    |          | <p>Boat moderate Winds at 5 P.M. it began to blow a strong gale from the Westward took in main top Gt sail jib and spanker heavy squall and rain double reefed topsails at 10 in mainsail at 4 AM Close reefed the fore topsail at 7 in fore topsail and fore sail</p> <p>Lat by Obs 43° 53' N</p> <p>Boat land gales and squalls</p> <p>Emplo repairing miz top sail</p> |
| 4  | 3 |   | West        | N. N. W. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6  | 5 |   |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8  | 5 |   | N. N. E. S. |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10 | 5 |   | N. N. E.    |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12 | 5 |   | N. N. W.    |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2  | 5 |   | N. E. S.    |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4  | 5 |   |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6  | 5 |   |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8  | 4 |   |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10 | 2 |   | N. N. W.    | North    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12 | 2 |   |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



Ship *James C. H. Marshall* from London towards N. York

| H  | K | F | Courses            | Winds       | Remarks on board for Tuesday April 24 <sup>th</sup> 1821                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----|---|---|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 2 |   | N.W. 6 N.E. 1/2 N. |             | heavy squalls and rain saw a big standing to the S.W.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 4  | 2 |   | N.W.               |             | at 6 P.M. set the foresail                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6  | 3 |   | N.W. 6 N.E. 1/2 N. | N.E. 1/2 E. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8  | 5 |   |                    |             | Middle Part hard squalls with rain and hail at 4 A.M. set the close reefed fore topsail at 8 so set the mainsail at 10 set the jib and spanker and turned the close reef out of fore topsail. Emphs. repairing Miz topsail. Cloudy fresh winds and squalls of rain |
| 10 | 5 |   |                    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12 | 7 |   |                    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2  | 6 |   |                    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4  | 6 |   |                    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6  | 6 |   |                    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8  | 6 |   |                    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10 | 6 |   |                    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12 | 9 |   |                    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Lat. by Mer. Obs.  $42^{\circ} 10' N$

| H  | K | F | Courses            | Winds       | Remarks on board for Wednesday April 25                                                                                                                                                   |
|----|---|---|--------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 6 |   | N.W. 1/2 N.        | North       | Cloud with strong winds and squalls but the Miz-topsail and set it close reefed at 6 turned a reef out of the Miz topsail at 8 more moderate turned the double reef out of the M. Topsail |
| 4  | 6 |   |                    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6  | 6 | 4 | N.W. 6 N.E. 1/2 N. | N.E. 1/2 E. |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8  | 7 |   |                    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10 | 7 |   |                    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12 | 7 |   |                    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2  | 8 |   |                    |             | Middle Part strong winds and somewhat cloudy at 8 A.M. turned a reef out of the fore top sail and set the top Gt sails at 10 set the middle and top Gt stay sail                          |
| 4  | 8 |   |                    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6  | 8 |   |                    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8  | 8 |   |                    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10 | 6 |   |                    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12 | 6 |   |                    |             |                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Latitude by Mer. Obs.  $42^{\circ} 10' N$

| H  | K | F | Courses     | Winds     | Remarks on board for Thursday April 26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----|---|---|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 6 |   | N.W. 1/2 S. | N.W. 6 N. | Cloud pleasant winds and breezes Emphs. rubbing new braces fitting preventer strops for fore yard at 5 P.M. took in stay sails for and Miz top Gt sails at 8 in main top Gt sail and spanker some appearances of squalls single reef in the topsails at 4 A.M. turned the single reef out of the top sails and set all draney sail sent the Miz top Gt sail on deck to repair |
| 4  | 6 |   |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6  | 6 |   |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 8  | 6 |   |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 10 | 6 |   |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 12 | 6 |   |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 2  | 6 |   |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4  | 6 |   |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6  | 5 |   |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 8  | 5 |   |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 10 | 4 | 4 |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 12 | 4 | 4 |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Lat. by Mer. Obs.  $41^{\circ} 23' N$



This Thame's on her passage towards New York C. H. Marshall

| Remarks outboard for April 27th 1821 |   |   |           |       |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------|-------|
| H                                    | K | F | bourses   | Winds |
| 2                                    | 1 |   | N.W. & W. | N.E.  |
| 4                                    |   |   |           |       |
| 6                                    |   |   |           |       |
| 8                                    |   |   |           |       |
| 10                                   |   |   |           |       |
| 12                                   | 7 |   | N.W.      | S.W.  |
| 2                                    | 6 |   | N.W.      |       |
| 4                                    | 6 |   |           |       |
| 6                                    | 5 |   | N.W. & W. | Var.  |
| 8                                    | 8 |   | N.W. & W. |       |
| 10                                   | 8 |   | N.W. & W. |       |
| 12                                   | 9 |   |           |       |

This 24 hours calm light winds inclining <sup>to calm</sup> the ship heading to the Westward Empt. nothing & and minding Miz top Gt sail all drawing sail set.

at 10 PM the wind hauled into the Southward & Westward hauled out over the larboard tacks and braced sharp up with a clear sky and a steady breeze at 6 in mid day and top Gt staysail at 11 in fore and Miz top Gt sail at noon took bring reef in the topsails a ship in sight standing to the N & E<sup>o</sup> having Royal stering sails set supposed her from her appearance to be a line of battle ship

Lat by Mr Obs 41.42 N

| Remarks outboard for Saturday 28th 1821 |   |   |           |       |
|-----------------------------------------|---|---|-----------|-------|
| H                                       | K | F | bourses   | Winds |
| 2                                       | 8 |   | N.W. & N. | N.E.  |
| 4                                       | 7 |   |           |       |
| 6                                       | 6 |   | N.E.      |       |
| 8                                       | 5 |   | N.W. & W. |       |
| 10                                      | 4 |   | N.W.      |       |
| 12                                      | 4 |   |           |       |
| 2                                       | 4 |   |           |       |
| 4                                       | 6 |   |           |       |
| 6                                       | 6 |   |           |       |
| 8                                       | 7 |   |           |       |
| 10                                      | 7 |   |           |       |
| 12                                      | 7 |   |           |       |

Calm duty rainy weather at 6 PM double reefed the topsails and took in spanker at 7 AM tacked ship and stood to the Northward at 8 turned a reef out of the topsails and set main top Gt sail at 8 AM set the fore and Miz top Gt sail and the Larboard mast and lower stering sails set the main top Gt stand sails at noon

Lat 42 11 N

| Remarks outboard for Sunday 29th 1821 |   |   |           |       |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|-----------|-------|
| H                                     | K | F | bourses   | Winds |
| 2                                     | 7 |   | N.W.      |       |
| 4                                     | 7 |   | N.W.      | S.W.  |
| 6                                     | 7 |   |           |       |
| 8                                     | 7 |   |           |       |
| 10                                    | 6 |   |           |       |
| 12                                    | 4 |   | North.    | Var.  |
| 2                                     | 6 |   | N.W.      |       |
| 4                                     | 6 |   |           |       |
| 6                                     | 8 |   | N.W. & W. |       |
| 8                                     | 8 |   |           |       |
| 10                                    | 7 |   | N.W.      |       |
| 12                                    | 7 |   |           |       |

This 24 hours calm fine weather at 6 it began to blow hard from the Southward and Westward in stering sails and brought the ship under main top sail close reefed and foresail also the storm stay-sails at 12 noon moderate set the topsails and turned the close reef out from 8 to 12 made all sail thick dirty rainy weather

P.O. Obs.



# Ship Thomas & H Marshall on her passage towards New York

| H  | K | F | Courses     | Winds    | Remarks on board for Monday April 30 <sup>th</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----|---|---|-------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 8 |   | W. N. W.    | N. N. E. | <p>Com<sup>d</sup> pleasant all drawing sail set at 2 it began to blow a gale from the N. E. and a ship to the southward under double reef topsails standing to the Westward in all the light sails close reefed the fore and double reefed the main topsail in mizen topsail furlled the jib mainsail and spanker</p> <p>Middle Port more moderate set the close reefed fore and mizen topsails set the mainsail at 8 A.M. turned the reefs out of the topsails and set staysails top Gt sails at Noon all drawing sail set a strong current to the Lat by Mer. Obs 40° 54' North Southward and E.</p> |
| 4  | 6 |   | West        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6  | 4 |   | W. N. E.    |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8  | 4 |   |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10 | 4 |   |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12 | 4 |   |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2  | 4 |   |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 4  | 4 |   | N. W. W. N. |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6  | 4 |   | N. W. N. E. |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8  | 4 |   |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10 | 4 |   |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12 | 4 |   |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| H  | K | F | Courses  | Winds | Remarks on board for Tuesday May 1 <sup>st</sup> 1821                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|---|---|----------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  |   |   | Calm     | Y     | <p>This 24 hours com<sup>d</sup> with light winds inclining to calm all drawing sail set people emp<sup>l</sup>. fitting top Gallant back stay stops &amp;c.</p> <p>Middle Port light winds at 2 A.M. braced about and hauled outboard the larbo. tacks</p> <p>Ends light winds and pleasant shifted main top Gt sail all drawing sail set</p> <p>Lat by Mer Obs 41° 15' N</p> |
| 4  |   |   | West     |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6  | 2 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8  | 2 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10 | 2 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12 | 2 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2  | 2 |   | S. W.    |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4  | 3 |   | W. N. E. |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6  | 3 |   | N. N. E. |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8  | 3 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10 | 3 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12 | 3 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| H  | K | F | Courses  | Winds | Remarks on board for Wednesday May 2 <sup>nd</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----|---|---|----------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 2 |   | W. N. W. |       | <p>This 24 hours com<sup>d</sup> light winds and calm at half past 3 A.M. a light wind from the Southward and westward all drawing sail set</p> <p>Ends light winds people emp<sup>l</sup>. scrub to the main</p> <p>Lat by Obs 42° 15' N</p> |
| 4  |   |   | calm     |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6  | 1 |   | N. N. W. |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 8  | 1 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 10 |   |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 12 |   |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 2  |   |   | calm     |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4  |   |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6  | 3 |   | W. N. W. |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 8  | 4 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 10 | 5 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 12 | 5 |   |          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



# Ship Thames on her passage towards New York

H R F Courses Winds Remarks onboard for May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1821

|    |   |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----|---|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3 | N.W. & W.   | S.W. & N.W. | This 24 hours calm with light winds and clear weather<br>all hands emp <sup>l</sup> . at m <sup>o</sup> ss any ships duty<br>Middle Part thick foggy weather the thermometer<br>at 48 in the evening air 45 the water at the lowest<br>all drawing sail set |
| 4  | 2 |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6  | 4 |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 8  | 4 |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 10 | 5 | N.N.W.      | S.West.     | Latter part still foggy the weather quite cold<br>a great number of birds flying about the ship<br>at 11 AM saw an Island of ice to the southward<br>Ends pleasant Latitude Obs 42° 37' N<br>3 men sick                                                     |
| 12 | 5 |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2  | 5 | N.W. & N.E. |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4  | 5 |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6  | 5 | N.N.W.      |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 8  | 5 | N.W. & N.E. |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 10 | 5 |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 12 | 5 |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

H R F Courses Winds Remarks onboard for Friday, May 4<sup>th</sup> 1821

|    |   |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----|---|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 5 | N.W. & N.   | S.W. & S. | This 24 hours calm with thick foggy weather Emp <sup>l</sup><br>fitting head nettings spinning spung and repairing shank<br>at 10 PM took in staysails fore and mizen top Gt<br>sail |
| 4  | 7 | N.W. & N.E. | S.W. & S. |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6  | 7 |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8  | 8 | N.N.W.      | S.W.      |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10 | 8 |             |           | at 5 AM set stay sails fore and mizen top Gt sail<br>Ends thick dirty weather                                                                                                        |
| 12 | 8 | N.W. & N.   | S.W. & S. |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2  | 8 | N.N.W.      | S.W.      |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4  | 8 |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6  | 8 |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8  | 8 |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10 | 8 | N.W. & N.   |           |                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 12 | 5 | N.N.W.      |           |                                                                                                                                                                                      |

H R F Courses Winds Remarks onboard for Saturday, May 5<sup>th</sup> 1821.

|    |   |             |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----|---|-------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 6 | N.W. & N.E. | S.W. | This 24 hours calm thick dirty weather Emp <sup>l</sup> . Repairing<br>shank spinning spung and mottling yarn<br>Middle Part foggy weather all drawing sail<br>set<br>Later part Clear weather at 8 AM set fore<br>top mast and main top Gt stuning sails |
| 4  | 6 |             |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6  | 7 |             |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8  | 7 |             |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10 | 8 | 4           |      | Lat. Obs. 42° 18' N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12 | 8 |             |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2  | 8 |             |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4  | 6 |             |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6  | 7 |             |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8  | 7 |             |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10 | 7 | 4           |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12 | 7 | 4           |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



| H  | K   | F | Courses     | Winds    | Remarks outboard for Sunday May 8th 1821                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----|-----|---|-------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 7   |   | N.W. & E.W. |          | <p>This 24 hours calm with variable winds inclining to calm all hands employed at necessary ship's duty at 5 the wind from the S.E. at 10 a hard squall from the N.W. Westward in to. Gt sails let run top sail hal yards in spanker and double reefed the topsails</p> <p>at 12 made sail set the main sail spanker at 5 AM turned reefs out of the topsails set top Gt sail</p> <p>Saw a big standing to the Westward with all sail set</p> <p>Latitude obs 42° 10' North</p> |
| 4  | 6   |   | N.W. & E.W. |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6  | 6   |   |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8  | 3   | 4 | N.W. & E.W. |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10 | 8   |   |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12 | 4   |   | N.W. & E.W. | Variable |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2  | 3   |   |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4  | Cal |   |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6  | 2   |   | N.W. & E.W. |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8  | 5   | 4 |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10 | 8   |   | N.W. & E.W. |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12 | 5   |   |             |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| H  | K  | F | Courses     | Winds | Remarks outboard for Monday May 8th 1821                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----|----|---|-------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3  | 4 | N.W. & E.W. | East  | <p>This day light winds and variable a riot took place between the carpenter and first officer requiring the Capt interference several blows passed between them and much unparliamentary language from the Carpenter</p> <p>at 9 AM took in fore and main top Gt sails double reefed the topsails and took in spanker</p> <p>Dist 128 miles the first officer sick</p> |
| 4  | 2  |   |             |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6  | 2  |   | N.W. & E.W. |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8  | 2  |   |             |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10 | 3  |   | N.W. & E.W. | S.E.  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12 | 3  |   | N.W. & E.W. |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2  | 5  |   |             |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 4  | 7  |   |             |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6  | 9  |   |             | S.E.  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8  | 11 | 4 |             |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10 | 9  | 4 |             |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12 | 8  | 4 |             |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| H  | K | F | Courses     | Winds     | Remarks outboard for Tuesday May 9th 1821                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----|---|---|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 5 |   | N.W. & E.W. | N.W. & S. | <p>This day calm with variable winds at 5 PM saw a sail on the Starboard bow at 6 set the main sail and spanker at 6 saw an other sail on the Larbo bow</p> <p>at 1/2 past 2 squared the yards and turned the reefs out of the topsails the first officer sick</p> |
| 4  | 2 |   | N.W. & E.W. |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6  | 3 |   | N.W. & E.W. |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8  | 3 |   |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | N.W.        |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | N.W. & E.W. |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2  | 3 | 4 | N.W. & E.W. |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4  | 4 |   |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6  | 3 |   |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8  | 4 |   |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10 | 2 |   |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12 | 2 |   |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



Ship *Phaenix* on her passage towards New York U. S. A.

| H  | K  | F | Courses  | Winds    | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|----|---|----------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 2  |   | N. S. W. | N. N. E. | <p>Remarks on board for May 9<sup>th</sup> 1821</p> <p>This day cont light winds and squalls of rain<br/>unplo / sewing for lgt back stay lanyards</p> <p>Middle Part took in main top lgt wane<br/>middle staysail for and mizzen top lgt wane</p> <p>at 8 set the main top lgt and main staysail<br/>and miz top lgt sail Templo repairing for<br/>top lgt sail</p> <p>Lat by M. Obs. <math>40^{\circ} 24' N</math></p> <p>a ship on the starbo bow with her miz top.<br/>sail uncut<br/>3 hands sick</p> |
| 4  | 2  |   |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6  | 4  |   |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 8  | 7  |   |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 10 | 10 | 4 |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 12 | 10 |   |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2  | 7  |   |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4  | 7  |   |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6  | 8  |   |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 8  | 8  |   |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 10 | 8  |   |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 12 | 8  |   |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|    |    |   | N. S. E. | N. E. N. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| H  | K | F | Courses  | Winds    | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----|---|---|----------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 7 |   | N. S. W. | N. N. E. | <p>Remarks on board for Thursday May 10</p> <p>This day cont light winds inclining to calm<br/>unplo Templo. spinning spinnage fitting the head<br/>mattings sewing the head rails</p> <p>Middle Part light winds to calm<br/>braed about the yards hauled down the stay<br/>sails</p> <p>Ends pleasant winds and weather<br/>at the staysails</p> <p>Lat by M. Obs. <math>41^{\circ} 5' N</math></p> <p>2 men sick</p> |
| 4  | 6 |   |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6  | 4 |   |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8  | 4 |   |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10 | 2 |   |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12 |   |   |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2  |   |   |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 4  |   |   |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6  | 2 |   | N. S. W. |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8  | 2 |   | N. W.    |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10 | 5 | 4 | N. E. N. | Variable |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12 | 7 | 4 | N. S. W. |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|    |   |   |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| H  | K | F | Courses  | Winds    | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----|---|---|----------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 7 |   | N. S. W. | Var      | <p>Remarks on board for Friday May 11<sup>th</sup></p> <p>This day cont steady winds and pleasant<br/>from the Ship Foster 20 days from Liverpool<br/>bound to Virginia</p> <p>Ends pleasant for the Larbo Anchor<br/>on the gunn but the cable at 12 sounded<br/>in 45 fathoms of water</p> <p>3 hands sick</p> <p>Lat. Obs <math>40^{\circ} 20' N</math></p> |
| 4  | 7 | 4 | N. S. W. |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6  | 7 |   | N. S. W. |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8  | 6 | 4 | N. S. W. |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10 | 6 |   | N. S. W. |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12 | 5 |   |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2  | 6 |   | N. S. E. | S. S. W. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4  | 7 |   |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6  | 6 |   | N. S. E. |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8  | 6 |   | N. S. W. |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10 | 7 | 4 |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12 | 7 | 4 |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|    |   |   |          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |



# Ship Thames on her passage towards New York U.S.A.

| H  | K | F | Course    | Winds     | Remarks                                                                                                                 |
|----|---|---|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 9 |   | West      | S.S.W.    | This day cont strong winds from the South and Westward at 8 P.M. took in the topglt sails double reefed                 |
| 4  | 9 |   | W. 3/4 S. |           |                                                                                                                         |
| 5  | 9 |   | W. 1/2 S. | S. 1/2 W. | the fore and main and close reefed the Miz Topsails no bottom in 45 fathoms                                             |
| 8  | 8 | 4 | W. 1/2 S. | S. 1/2 W. |                                                                                                                         |
| 10 | 7 |   | W. 1/2 S. | S. 3/4 S. | at 4 A.M. turned the reefs out of the topsails set the fore and main topglt sails at 6 A.M. set the Mizzen top glt sail |
| 12 | 6 |   | W. 1/2 S. | S. 1/2 W. | sounded in 75 fathoms dark green ooze                                                                                   |
| 2  | 5 |   | W. 1/2 S. | S. 1/2 W. | Ends thick foggy weather Empls sciapping the mast 3 of the men sick                                                     |
| 4  | 4 |   | W. 1/2 S. | S. 1/2 W. |                                                                                                                         |
| 5  | 2 |   | W. N.W.   | S. West   |                                                                                                                         |
| 8  |   |   | Calu      |           |                                                                                                                         |
| 10 |   |   |           |           |                                                                                                                         |
| 12 | 4 |   | West      | S. S. W.  |                                                                                                                         |

| H  | K    | F | Course    | Winds        | Remarks                                                                                                                                  |
|----|------|---|-----------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  |      |   |           |              | This 24 hours cont thick foggy weather Empls. making spruam gasbells at 10 sounded no bottom in 80 fathoms light airs from the Southward |
| 4  | 2    |   | N. 1/2 S. | N. W. 1/2 N. |                                                                                                                                          |
| 6  | 2    |   |           |              |                                                                                                                                          |
| 8  | 2    |   |           |              |                                                                                                                                          |
| 10 | Calu |   |           |              |                                                                                                                                          |
| 12 |      |   |           |              |                                                                                                                                          |
| 2  | 3    |   | N. N. W.  |              | Latter part of the day pleasant two sail to southward                                                                                    |
| 4  | 3    |   |           |              |                                                                                                                                          |
| 6  | 2    |   |           |              |                                                                                                                                          |
| 8  | 5    |   |           |              | Latitude by Mer. Obs. 40° 02' N.                                                                                                         |
| 10 | 4    | 4 | W 1/2 N   |              |                                                                                                                                          |
| 12 | 4    | 4 |           |              |                                                                                                                                          |

| H  | K | F | Course  | Winds | Remarks                                                                                    |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  |   |   |         |       | This day cont light winds and continual rain at 5 A.M. made the land bearing N W approx 21 |
| 4  |   |   |         |       | Middle Part rainy and variable winds                                                       |
| 5  |   |   |         |       |                                                                                            |
| 8  |   |   |         |       |                                                                                            |
| 10 | 5 |   | W 1/2 N |       | at 8 A.M. spoke a brig from Dundee 6 weeks out                                             |
| 12 | 5 |   |         |       | at 11 Took a pilot a number of sail in sight                                               |
| 2  | 2 |   | N. N. E |       | Ends light winds and calm                                                                  |
| 4  | 2 |   |         |       |                                                                                            |
| 6  | 8 |   | W 1/2 N |       |                                                                                            |
| 8  | 9 |   |         |       |                                                                                            |
| 10 | 7 |   |         |       |                                                                                            |
| 12 | 2 |   |         |       |                                                                                            |



# Log of the ship on her Passage from New York Towards London

Remarks on Sunday June the 10 - 1821  
at 9 Am weighed anchor in New York for  
London Win at North at midday Alter of  
Sandy Haul at 2 pm Came to with the  
small Breeze on shore Calm tide  
Lying in Sandy Haul Breeze N.W.  
at 3 pm the Day the Ship arrived  
and Steamer Ship in Company

| F                 | H  | K  | Course | Wind  | Remarks on Monday June 11 - 1821           |
|-------------------|----|----|--------|-------|--------------------------------------------|
| 2                 |    |    |        |       | This Day Begins with Light air from South  |
| 4                 |    |    |        |       | at 3 pm weighed anchor Alter of Sandy Haul |
| 6                 | 18 | 20 | S B N  | South | Standing to the Eastward at 4 pm           |
| 8                 | 6  |    | S S E  |       | to the Southward                           |
| 10                | 6  |    |        |       | at 7 pm sailed to the Eastward at 8 pm     |
| 12                | 6  |    |        |       | Sandy Haul Light Breeze B.B.S              |
| 2                 | 6  |    |        |       | 6 Leagues Dist                             |
| 4                 | 6  |    |        |       | Sailed from New York from South            |
| 6                 | 6  |    | S B N  |       | Hands Employed Stowing Anchors and         |
| 8                 | 6  |    |        |       | Clearing Deck to End this Day              |
| 10                | 6  |    |        |       | Latt 20-16 North                           |
| 12                | 6  |    |        |       |                                            |
| 114 miles the Day |    |    |        |       |                                            |

| H                 | K | HK | Course | Wind | Remarks on Monday June 12 - 1821      |
|-------------------|---|----|--------|------|---------------------------------------|
| 2                 | 3 |    | S B N  | SE & | This Day Commences with Light Breeze  |
| 4                 | 4 |    | East   |      | from the South at midnight            |
| 6                 | 2 |    |        |      | to the Southward sailed in 35 fathoms |
| 8                 | 3 |    | S B N  |      | with Muddy Bottom                     |
| 10                | 3 |    |        |      | at 4 Am sailed to the Eastward        |
| 12                | 4 |    | S B N  |      | at 6 Am set the main Mast             |
| 2                 | 4 |    |        |      | Latter part pleasant weather          |
| 4                 | 4 |    | East   |      | Hands Employed on the Rigging         |
| 6                 | 5 |    |        |      | at End this Day                       |
| 8                 | 5 |    | S B N  |      |                                       |
| 10                | 5 |    |        |      |                                       |
| 12                | 5 |    |        |      |                                       |
| 100 miles the Day |   |    |        |      |                                       |
|                   |   |    |        |      | Latt 20-18 North                      |



# Marshall Commander

June 1821

| H                  | K | HK | Course | Winds |
|--------------------|---|----|--------|-------|
| 2                  | 5 | 1  | S S S  | S. W  |
| 4                  | 5 | 1  |        |       |
| 6                  | 6 |    |        |       |
| 8                  | 5 | 1  |        |       |
| 10                 | 5 | 1  | S S S  |       |
| 12                 | 6 |    |        |       |
| 2                  | 5 |    |        |       |
| 4                  | 4 | 1  |        |       |
| 6                  | 5 |    |        |       |
| 8                  | 5 |    |        |       |
| 10                 | 6 |    |        |       |
| 12                 | 6 |    |        |       |
| 129 miles per Logg |   |    |        |       |

Wednesday June 13 = 1821  
 this day begins with fine pleasant weather  
 at 4 pm Sailed in 35 fathoms fine white sand  
 at midnight set the Larer Gaff Mast and  
 top gall Sticks  
 Late part fine breeze from the S. W  
 wind embayed in the Biggerin all morning  
 sails set so ended the day  
 Logg 34 1/2 52 1/2

| H                  | K | HK | Course | Winds |
|--------------------|---|----|--------|-------|
| 2                  | 6 | -  | S S S  | S. W  |
| 4                  | 6 |    |        |       |
| 6                  | 7 | 1  |        |       |
| 8                  | 8 |    |        |       |
| 10                 | 8 |    |        |       |
| 12                 | 5 |    | S S    |       |
| 2                  | 9 | 1  | S S S  |       |
| 4                  | 3 | 1  |        |       |
| 6                  | 4 |    |        |       |
| 8                  | 6 |    | S S S  |       |
| 10                 | 4 | 1  |        |       |
| 12                 | 4 | 1  |        |       |
| 133 miles per Logg |   |    |        |       |

Thursday June 14 - 1821  
 this day begins with thin cloudy  
 weather and fine wind at 8 pm spoke  
 the Brig Prelum 45 days from Gibraltar  
 bound to New York  
 at 8 pm fresh breezes and cloudy sky  
 H. Sails at midnight then  
 Late part wind backing to the N. E  
 Breeze by at 8 Am back to the N. E  
 so ended the day Sailed 11 miles

| H                  | K | HK | Course | Winds |
|--------------------|---|----|--------|-------|
| 2                  | 4 |    | S S S  | South |
| 4                  | 4 |    |        |       |
| 6                  | 5 | 1  |        | S S W |
| 8                  | 5 | 1  |        |       |
| 10                 | 5 | 1  |        |       |
| 12                 | 6 |    |        |       |
| 2                  | 7 |    |        |       |
| 4                  | 7 | 1  |        | S. W  |
| 6                  | 7 | 1  |        |       |
| 8                  | 9 |    |        |       |
| 10                 | 9 |    |        |       |
| 12                 | 9 |    |        |       |
| 160 miles per Logg |   |    |        |       |

Friday June 15 - 1821  
 this day begins with fine breezes and  
 cloudy weather through the night set the  
 sail at 8 Am heavy wind and bad  
 sea work in the sails and top gall  
 at 10 Am Single Reefed the top gall  
 Breeze blowing heavy the sea making  
 a great sea and left the ship  
 at midday making with the day sea  
 breeze strong the water down 1 ft  
 sail sheet so ended the day  
 Sailed 11 miles



Remarks on Board Ship Thomas from New York towards London

| H                  | K  | HK | Course | Wind | Remarks                                      |
|--------------------|----|----|--------|------|----------------------------------------------|
| 2                  | 9  |    | S B S  | S W  | Saturday June 16 <sup>th</sup> 1821          |
| 4                  | 9  |    |        |      | The day begins with Rainy weather            |
| 6                  | 10 |    |        |      | at 8 pm back in the Mylen stay sail          |
| 8                  | 10 |    |        |      | an fresh cloud keep the sun in sight         |
| 10                 | 10 |    |        |      | at midnight Heavy showers and thick          |
| 12                 | 9  |    |        |      | lightning                                    |
| 2                  | 9  |    |        | N W  | at 2 Am wind shifting to N. W. set           |
| 4                  | 8  |    | East   |      | up hall sail & 1 <sup>st</sup> sail at 10 Am |
| 6                  | 6  |    |        |      | set the main sail at meridian                |
| 8                  | 8  |    |        |      | death our midwatch to 3 o'clock Thursday     |
| 10                 | 8  |    |        |      | 4 men sick Lat 40° 39' = 48° North           |
| 12                 | 9  |    |        |      |                                              |
| 210 miles for Logg |    |    |        |      |                                              |

| H                  | K | HK | Course | Wind  | Remarks                                    |
|--------------------|---|----|--------|-------|--------------------------------------------|
| 2                  | 8 |    | East   | N N E | Sunday June 17 <sup>th</sup> 1821          |
| 4                  | 8 |    |        |       | This day begins fresh breezes from N. W.   |
| 6                  | 7 |    |        |       | at 9 pm saw a Brig standing to the         |
| 8                  | 7 |    |        |       | southward                                  |
| 10                 | 8 |    |        |       |                                            |
| 12                 | 7 |    |        |       | at midnight Light breezes from the N. N. E |
| 2                  | 7 |    |        |       | Lat 40° 39' = 40° North                    |
| 4                  | 7 |    |        |       | Lat 40° 39' = 40° North                    |
| 6                  | 7 | 1h |        |       |                                            |
| 8                  | 6 |    |        |       |                                            |
| 10                 | 5 | 1h |        |       |                                            |
| 12                 | 5 | 1h |        |       |                                            |
| 167 miles for Logg |   |    |        |       |                                            |

| H                 | K | HK  | Course  | Wind | Remarks                               |
|-------------------|---|-----|---------|------|---------------------------------------|
| 2                 | 3 | 1h  | N. E    | N. E | Monday June 18 <sup>th</sup> 1821     |
| 4                 | 3 | 1h  |         |      | The day begins with Light breezes     |
| 6                 | 3 |     |         |      | and pleasant weather                  |
| 8                 | 3 |     |         |      |                                       |
| 10                | 4 |     |         |      | at midnight S. weather                |
| 12                | 4 |     |         |      |                                       |
| 2                 | 3 |     |         |      | Lat 40° 39' = 40° North               |
| 4                 | 3 |     |         |      |                                       |
| 6                 | 3 |     |         |      | Saw the and Eastward at 10 Am         |
| 8                 | 3 |     |         |      | tasked to the North to 3 o'clock this |
| 10                | 3 | 824 | S E N E |      | day Lat 40° 39' = 48° North           |
| 12                | 3 |     |         |      |                                       |
| 78 miles for Logg |   |     |         |      |                                       |



# Charles H Marshall Commander June 1821

| H                 | K | HK | Course | Winds    | Thursday June 19-1821                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------|---|----|--------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2                 | 3 | -  | W or E | E. N. E. | <p>This Day Begins with Light air from the Eastward at midday shifted to the North at 4 pm shifted to the South at 8 pm shifted to the North at midnight clear &amp; -</p> <p>Left part the same hands Employed on the Riggin and other jobs as Duty requires</p> <p>Left Offd 40-43 N. E.</p> |
| 4                 | 4 | 1  | W or E |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6                 | 4 |    |        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8                 | 4 |    |        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10                | 4 | 1  | W or E |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12                | 5 |    |        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2                 | 5 |    |        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4                 | 5 |    |        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6                 | 4 |    |        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8                 | 4 |    |        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10                | 6 |    |        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12                | 6 |    |        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 110 miles per Day |   |    |        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| H                | K | HK | Course | Winds    | Wednesday June 20-1821                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------|---|----|--------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2                | 3 |    | W or E | E. N. E. | <p>This Day Begins with Light Breezes and pleasant weather at 4 Am shifted to the South</p> <p>Left part Light Breezes and Clear weather</p> <p>Spoke the Brig Mary of N London Robert Clark Commander is Days out Bound on the Coast of Patagonia</p> <p>So End this Day Left Offd 40-14 N. E.</p> |
| 4                | 3 |    |        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6                | 3 | II | S. E.  |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8                | 3 |    |        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10               | 3 |    |        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12               | 3 |    |        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2                | 3 |    |        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4                | 3 | II | W or E | Strong   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6                | 3 |    |        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8                | 3 | II | S. E.  |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10               | 3 |    |        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12               | 3 |    |        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 92 miles per Day |   |    |        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| H                | K | HK | Course | Winds | Thursday June 21-1821                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------|---|----|--------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2                | 3 |    | W or E | S. E. | <p>This Day Begins with Light Breeze from the Eastward quarter</p> <p>at midnight thick foggy weather at midday Spoke the Brig from Liverpool Bound to Boston 18 Days out</p> <p>Left part Light Breezes from the Eastward</p> <p>Hands Employed Making Spunguns and other jobs as Duty requires Saw 2 Seals standing on the Water</p> <p>So End this Day Left Offd 40-28 N. E.</p> |
| 4                | 3 |    |        |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6                | 3 |    |        |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8                | 3 |    |        |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10               | 3 |    | W or E | S. E. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12               | 3 |    |        |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2                | 3 |    |        |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4                | 3 |    |        |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6                | 3 |    |        |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8                | 3 |    | W or E |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10               | 3 |    |        |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12               | 3 |    |        |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 94 miles per Day |   |    |        |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



Journal of the Ship *Thames* from New York Towards London

| HT               | IL | FF | Course         | Winds            |
|------------------|----|----|----------------|------------------|
| 2                | 3  | 1h | East           | S. S. E          |
| 4                | 3  | 1h | E. B. W        |                  |
| 6                | 3  | -  | -              |                  |
| 8                | 5  | -  | -              |                  |
| 10               | 5  | -  | E. N. E        |                  |
| 12               | 5  | -  | East           | Sailing          |
| 2                | 4  | 1h |                | Wind Hails       |
| 4                | 4  | 1h | at 10 Am       | to the South set |
| 6                | 5  | -  | stay sails and | stay             |
| 8                | 5  | -  | sails          | South            |
| 10               | 6  | -  | E. N. E        | S. B. W          |
| 12               | 7  | -  | -              | -                |
| 116 mts for Logg |    |    |                |                  |

Friday June 22 1821  
 This Day Begins With Light Breezes from the South and Eastward at 3 pm Spoke at Boston Brig from Liverpool Bound to Boston  
 Middle part Light Breezes and thick  
 Hazy weather  
 Late part fine Breezes from S. S. E  
 at meridians spoke at Brig 27 days from London Bound to Philadelphia & End  
 this Day saw 2 sail on our weather  
 quarter Carpenter spoke  
 Lat 40° 53' North

| HT               | IL | FF | Course  | Winds   |
|------------------|----|----|---------|---------|
| 2                | 8  | -  | E. N. E | South   |
| 4                | 6  | 1h | -       | -       |
| 6                | 5  | 1h | -       | -       |
| 8                | 5  | 1h | -       | -       |
| 10               | 8  | 1h | -       | S. B. W |
| 12               | 9  | 1h | -       | -       |
| 2                | 4  | 1h | -       | -       |
| 4                | 9  | 1h | -       | S. E    |
| 6                | 9  | 1h | -       | -       |
| 8                | 9  | 1h | E. B. W | N. W    |
| 10               | 8  | -  | -       | -       |
| 12               | 8  | -  | -       | -       |
| 154 mts for Logg |    |    |         |         |

Saturday June 23 1821  
 this Day Begins Raining with A fresh Breeze from Southern and thick 4 pm set down sail at 4 pm took all the sails and main Royal  
 at 10 Handed the Middles and Pophall stay  
 Hails at midnight smart squalls of Wind & Rain 2 Am Carried away the 11th stow  
 Handed the Spunker at 4 pm set the fore top mast the sail and Spunker at 8 Am set all sail Wind at 10 Am Wind S. W. 10 N. W. jibed ship and set all sail  
 2 Ship Astern Bound Easterly & End  
 this Day No Observation this Day

| HT              | IL    | FF | Course  | Winds   |
|-----------------|-------|----|---------|---------|
| 2               | 10    | 1  | E. B. W | S. W    |
| 4               | calms | 1  | -       | -       |
| 6               | 4     | 1  | E. N. E | W. N. W |
| 8               | 4     | -  | -       | -       |
| 10              | 4     | -  | E. B. W | -       |
| 12              | 4     | -  | -       | -       |
| 2               | 4     | -  | -       | -       |
| 4               | 4     | -  | -       | W. N. W |
| 6               | 5     | -  | -       | -       |
| 8               | 5     | -  | -       | West    |
| 10              | 5     | -  | -       | W. N. E |
| 12              | 5     | -  | -       | -       |
| 18 mts for Logg |       |    |         |         |

Sunday June 24 1821  
 this Day Begins With Calms and Raining at 8 pm smart Breezes from the North at 9 Single Reefed the Vpails at 10 pm Double Reefed them at 4 pm Handed the jib and sent down main Royal yard 7 pm main made the sheet out the Reefs and set off gall sails 10 Am set fore top mast sail sent up the Royal yard and set the sail at midday set all the sails forward & ship Bound to the Custom & End this Day  
 Lat 42° 46' North



Charles H Marshall Master June the 25- 1821

| H  | R | TH  | Course | Winds   |
|----|---|-----|--------|---------|
| 2  | 8 |     | E N E  | S. W    |
| 4  | 8 |     |        |         |
| 6  | 9 |     |        |         |
| 8  | 9 | 1   |        |         |
| 10 | 9 |     |        |         |
| 12 | 8 |     |        | South   |
| 2  | 8 |     |        | West    |
| 4  | 8 | 1   |        |         |
| 6  | 8 | 1   |        | S E     |
| 8  | 8 | 1   |        |         |
| 10 | 8 | 1   |        | evening |
| 12 | 7 | 1/2 |        |         |

200 miles per Logg

Monday June the 24-1821-  
 This day Begins fresh breezes and squalls of  
 rain at 8 for took in the Light Sails at  
 midnight Singleed Reaped the 9 sails and Banded  
 the 2 Spanthe at 6 Am Hooked out the Reefs  
 and set the Sails at 10 Am Braved By the  
 Wind took 10 Sails S E and this day  
 thick Cloudy Cold gloomy weather

Lat 44-19 North

| H  | R | TH | Course | Winds    |
|----|---|----|--------|----------|
| 2  | 4 |    | East   | West     |
| 4  | 4 |    |        |          |
| 6  | 5 |    |        | S        |
| 8  | 5 | 1  |        |          |
| 10 | 8 |    |        |          |
| 12 | 8 |    |        | Variable |
| 2  | 9 |    |        |          |
| 4  | 9 |    |        |          |
| 6  | 9 |    |        |          |
| 8  | 9 |    | E N E  |          |
| 10 | 9 |    |        |          |
| 12 | 8 | 1  |        |          |

176 miles per Logg

Tuesday June the 26-1821  
 This day Begins with Light Breezes from  
 the Westward at 8 for fresh breezes set  
 10 Sails Below 9 Hoist  
 At midnight took in Lower 10 Sails  
 at Daylight Wind Hauling to the S. W  
 Handed the Royal and Braved By  
 the Wind  
 Latter part squally with fresh  
 breeze S E and this day

Lat 45-47 North

| H  | R | TH | Course | Winds        |
|----|---|----|--------|--------------|
| 2  | 2 |    | E N E  | South        |
| 4  | 3 |    |        |              |
| 6  | 3 |    |        |              |
| 8  | 3 |    |        |              |
| 10 | 3 |    |        |              |
| 12 | 3 |    |        |              |
| 2  | 4 |    |        |              |
| 4  | 5 |    | E N E  | evening      |
| 6  | 4 | 1  |        |              |
| 8  | 4 | 1  |        | to the South |
| 10 | 4 |    | E N E  |              |
| 12 | 5 |    |        |              |

90 miles per Logg

Wednesday June the 27-1821  
 This day Begins with Light breezes and pleasant  
 weather at 8 for Wind Hauling to the South  
 at midnight flying Clouds  
 at 4 Am Hooked in per 10 mst 10 Sails  
 and Royal at meridian Braved By the  
 Wind with fresh breezes and thick  
 Cloudy weather S E and this day

Lat 46-48 North



Remarks on Board Ship Thomas from New York Towards London

| FT                 | TH | FF | Course  | Winds   |
|--------------------|----|----|---------|---------|
| 2                  | 4  |    | N 3/4 E | Eastely |
| 4                  | 4  |    | N 3/4 E |         |
| 6                  | 4  |    |         |         |
| 8                  | 5  |    |         |         |
| 10                 | 5  |    |         |         |
| 12                 | 5  |    |         | On      |
| 2                  | 5  |    |         |         |
| 4                  | 5  |    |         |         |
| 6                  | 5  |    |         |         |
| 8                  | 5  |    |         |         |
| 10                 | 4  |    |         |         |
| 12                 | 5  |    |         |         |
| 115 miles per Logg |    |    |         |         |

Thursday June 28 - 1821  
 this day Begins with fresh Breezes and  
 thick foggy weather at 8 pm Singled Reep  
 the fore and main Gaffails Handed the Mizzen  
 off gall sail at midnig. & Sharp Lightning  
 with fresh Breezes Handed the fore off gall  
 sail at 9 Am Set the fore and mizzen  
 off gall sails  
 End thick foggy and Rainy weather  
 No Wd this day

| FT                | TH | FF | Course  | Winds   |
|-------------------|----|----|---------|---------|
| 2                 | 4  |    | N 3/4 E | Eastely |
| 4                 | 4  |    | N 3/4 E |         |
| 6                 | 4  |    | N 3/4 E |         |
| 8                 | 4  |    | N 3/4 E |         |
| 10                | 4  |    | N 3/4 E |         |
| 12                | 4  |    | N 3/4 E |         |
| 2                 | 4  |    | N 3/4 E |         |
| 4                 | 4  |    | N 3/4 E |         |
| 6                 | 4  |    | N 3/4 E |         |
| 8                 | 4  |    | N 3/4 E |         |
| 10                | 4  |    | N 3/4 E |         |
| 12                | 4  |    | N 3/4 E |         |
| 96 miles per Logg |    |    |         |         |

Friday June 29 - 1821  
 this day Begins with thick foggy  
 weather and fresh Breezes from the  
 Eastward at 8 pm Doubled Reep the  
 fore and main off sails  
 middle part Rainy  
 Late part fresh Gails from the Eastward  
 at 8 Am Wore Ship to the Southward  
 Carried away the Leash Reep of the  
 mainsail and bore from Leash to Leash  
 unbent and Bent it as usual & End  
 this day Smooth Sea

| FT                 | TH | FF | Course  | Winds   |
|--------------------|----|----|---------|---------|
| 2                  | 4  |    | S 3/4 E | Eastely |
| 4                  | 4  |    | S 3/4 E |         |
| 6                  | 5  |    | S 3/4 E |         |
| 8                  | 5  |    | S 3/4 E |         |
| 10                 | 5  |    | S 3/4 E |         |
| 12                 | 5  |    | S 3/4 E |         |
| 2                  | 5  |    | S 3/4 E |         |
| 4                  | 5  | 1h | S 3/4 E |         |
| 6                  | 5  | 1h | S 3/4 E |         |
| 8                  | 5  | 1h | S 3/4 E |         |
| 10                 | 6  | 1h | S 3/4 E |         |
| 12                 | 6  | 1h | S 3/4 E |         |
| 124 miles per Logg |    |    |         |         |

Saturday June 30 - 1821  
 Begins with fresh Breezes and thick foggy  
 weather at 10 pm Shook out Reep from the  
 main off sail  
 at midnight Set main off gall sail  
 at 8 Am Shook out all Reeps and Set  
 off gall sails & End this day  
 Lat 44 in 48 = 53 North



Sunday C. H. Marshall Commander July 1-1821

| HI  | IK | FK | Course     | Winds   |
|-----|----|----|------------|---------|
| 2   | 7  | h  | S. E       | S. N. E |
| 4   | 8  |    | S. E. B. E |         |
| 6   | 4  |    | S. E.      |         |
| 8   | 5  | h  | S. E. B. E |         |
| 10  | 2  | h  | S. E. E    |         |
| 12  | 1  |    | S. E. E    |         |
| 14  | 1  |    | S. E. B. E |         |
| 16  | 5  |    |            |         |
| 18  | 5  |    |            |         |
| 20  | 6  |    | S. E. E    |         |
| 22  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 24  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 26  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 28  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 30  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 32  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 34  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 36  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 38  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 40  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 42  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 44  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 46  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 48  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 50  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 52  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 54  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 56  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 58  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 60  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 62  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 64  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 66  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 68  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 70  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 72  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 74  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 76  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 78  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 80  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 82  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 84  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 86  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 88  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 90  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 92  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 94  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 96  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 98  | 6  |    |            |         |
| 100 | 6  |    |            |         |

Sunday July 1-1821  
 This Day Commenced with thick Rainy  
 evening weather and moderate breezes  
 at midnight Cloudy foggy weather  
 Latter part the same at 8 am  
 Saw a ship standing to the  
 Eastward I End this Day  
 Lat 48 = 07 North

137 miles per day

| HI  | IK | FK | Course  | Winds   |
|-----|----|----|---------|---------|
| 2   | 6  |    | S. E. E | S. N. E |
| 4   | 6  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 6   | 5  | h  | S. E. E |         |
| 8   | 4  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 10  | 3  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 12  | 2  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 14  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 16  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 18  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 20  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 22  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 24  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 26  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 28  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 30  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 32  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 34  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 36  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 38  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 40  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 42  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 44  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 46  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 48  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 50  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 52  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 54  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 56  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 58  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 60  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 62  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 64  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 66  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 68  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 70  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 72  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 74  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 76  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 78  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 80  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 82  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 84  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 86  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 88  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 90  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 92  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 94  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 96  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 98  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 100 | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |

Monday July 2-1821  
 This Day Begins with light breezes  
 from the Eastward and Northward  
 at 5 am shifted to the North at 8 am  
 saw several sails at median spoke  
 the long mile of Philadelphia in sight  
 Leeward and short of previous from St Salvador  
 Bore the Holland 100 days out Suffrage  
 then with Beef Bread oil and Candles &c  
 End this Day Lat 47 = 11 North

| HI  | IK | FK | Course  | Winds   |
|-----|----|----|---------|---------|
| 2   | 1  |    | S. E. E | S. E. E |
| 4   | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 6   | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 8   | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 10  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 12  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 14  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 16  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 18  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 20  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 22  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 24  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 26  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 28  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 30  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 32  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 34  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 36  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 38  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 40  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 42  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 44  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 46  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 48  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 50  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 52  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 54  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 56  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 58  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 60  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 62  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 64  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 66  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 68  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 70  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 72  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 74  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 76  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 78  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 80  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 82  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 84  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 86  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 88  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 90  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 92  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 94  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 96  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 98  | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |
| 100 | 1  |    | S. E. E |         |

Tuesday July 3-1821  
 This Day Begins with fresh breezes at  
 6 pm shifted the main of sail  
 and set the 1/2 gull sail  
 sent down the main Royal and  
 at midnight thick Cloudy weather  
 Latter part the same saw a sail  
 standing to the Eastward I End  
 this Day  
 Lat 49 = 38 North

100 miles per day



Remarks on Board Ship Thomas from New York Toward London

| H                  | M | F | Th | Course    | Winds  | Wednesday July the 4 - 1821                          |
|--------------------|---|---|----|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 2                  | 2 | 1 |    | N. E      | Eastly | This day begins with fresh breezes from the Eastward |
| 4                  | 2 | 1 |    | N. E. & E |        |                                                      |
| 6                  | 2 | 1 |    |           |        |                                                      |
| 8                  | 2 | 1 |    |           |        |                                                      |
| 10                 | 2 | 1 |    |           |        |                                                      |
| 12                 | 2 | 1 |    |           |        |                                                      |
| 2                  | 4 | 1 |    |           |        |                                                      |
| 4                  | 4 | 1 |    |           |        |                                                      |
| 6                  | 4 |   |    | S. E. & E |        |                                                      |
| 8                  | 4 |   |    | N. E. & E |        |                                                      |
| 10                 | 5 |   |    |           |        |                                                      |
| 12                 | 5 |   |    |           |        |                                                      |
| 105 miles per Logg |   |   |    |           |        | Second this day Light W. 50-99 North                 |

| H                  | M | F | Th | Course    | Winds  | Thursday July the 5 - 1821                                 |
|--------------------|---|---|----|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2                  | 4 | 1 |    | N. E. & E | Eastly | This day begins with thick Cloudy weather and wind at East |
| 4                  | 4 | 1 |    |           |        |                                                            |
| 6                  | 5 |   |    |           |        |                                                            |
| 8                  | 5 |   |    |           |        |                                                            |
| 10                 | 5 |   |    |           |        |                                                            |
| 12                 | 5 |   |    |           |        |                                                            |
| 2                  | 4 | 1 |    | S. E.     | Se     | At part Eastly weather Sun at rising                       |
| 4                  | 4 |   |    | N. E.     |        | standing to the North Hand Empty                           |
| 6                  | 4 | 1 |    |           |        | at Ship Tuby Se End this day                               |
| 8                  | 4 | 1 |    |           |        |                                                            |
| 10                 | 5 |   |    |           |        |                                                            |
| 12                 | 5 |   |    |           |        |                                                            |
| 115 miles per Logg |   |   |    |           |        | Light W. 52-32 North                                       |

| H                  | M | F | Th | Course     | Winds  | Friday July the 6 - 1821                             |
|--------------------|---|---|----|------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 2                  | 4 | 1 |    | N. E. & E  | Eastly | This day begins with Light breezes from the Eastward |
| 4                  | 4 | 1 |    |            |        |                                                      |
| 6                  | 4 | 1 |    |            |        |                                                      |
| 8                  | 5 |   |    | S. E. & N. | Se     | at midnight Light Sins and Cloudy                    |
| 10                 | 4 |   |    | East       |        |                                                      |
| 12                 | 4 |   |    |            |        | at 5 Am passed to the Southward and at               |
| 2                  | 4 |   |    |            |        | 10 Am wind standing passed to the North              |
| 4                  | 4 |   |    | S. E. & N. | Se     | At part Light Eastly weather                         |
| 6                  | 4 |   |    | South      |        |                                                      |
| 8                  | 4 |   |    |            |        | Se End this day pleasant                             |
| 10                 | 4 |   |    |            |        |                                                      |
| 12                 | 4 |   |    | S. E. & E  | Se     | Light W. 53-17 North                                 |
| 100 miles per Logg |   |   |    |            |        |                                                      |



C. H. Marshall Master

July 1821

| HT                   | TK | FTK | Course |
|----------------------|----|-----|--------|
| 2                    | 4  | -   | SE     |
| 4                    | 4  | -   | SE     |
| 6                    | 2  | -   | SE     |
| 8                    | 4  | -   | SE     |
| 10                   | 4  | -   | SE     |
| 12                   | 4  | -   | SE     |
| 2                    | 4  | -   | SE     |
| 4                    | 5  | -   | SE     |
| 6                    | 5  | -   | SE     |
| 8                    | 5  | -   | SE     |
| 10                   | 5  | -   | SE     |
| 12                   | 6  | -   | SE     |
| 10 1/2 miles per Log |    |     |        |

Winds  
Early  
During  
Sun

Saturday July 7-1821  
This Day Begins with Light Breeze and  
Cloudy weather at 4 pm shifted to the  
South at 4 pm shifted to the South  
at midnight thick Cloudy weather  
at 6 Am fresh Breeze Handled the main  
Royal at meridian Cloudy with fresh  
Breeze water Changed pale Green  
So Ends this Day  
Lat 41° 32' N - 41° North

| HT                   | TK | FTK | Course |
|----------------------|----|-----|--------|
| 2                    | 6  | -   | SE     |
| 4                    | 6  | -   | SE     |
| 6                    | 6  | -   | SE     |
| 8                    | 6  | -   | SE     |
| 10                   | 6  | -   | SE     |
| 12                   | 7  | -   | SE     |
| 2                    | 6  | -   | SE     |
| 4                    | 6  | -   | SE     |
| 6                    | 4  | -   | SE     |
| 8                    | 5  | -   | SE     |
| 10                   | 5  | -   | SE     |
| 12                   | 5  | -   | SE     |
| 14 1/2 miles per Log |    |     |        |

Winds  
Early

Sunday July 8-1821  
This Day Begins with fresh Breeze from  
the East by  
middle part Squally  
Late part Light Squalls and Showers  
at meridian Saw a Ship standing to  
the South and Eastward So Ends this Day  
Lat 41° 14' N - 41° North

| HT                  | TK | FTK | Course |
|---------------------|----|-----|--------|
| 2                   | 4  | -   | SE     |
| 4                   | 4  | -   | SE     |
| 6                   | 4  | -   | SE     |
| 8                   | 4  | -   | SE     |
| 10                  | 5  | -   | SE     |
| 12                  | 5  | -   | SE     |
| 2                   | 4  | -   | SE     |
| 4                   | 3  | -   | SE     |
| 6                   | 3  | -   | SE     |
| 8                   | 4  | -   | SE     |
| 10                  | 5  | -   | SE     |
| 12                  | 4  | -   | SE     |
| 9 1/2 miles per Log |    |     |        |

Winds  
Early

Monday July 9-1821  
This Day Begins with Light Breeze from the  
Eastward at meridian Saw a Ship to the Eastward  
at midnight Light Breeze, and Cloudy  
at 4 Am shifted to the Northward Saw several  
Sail at 10 Am Spoke the Ship  
of Philadelphia from London & lay out and  
at meridian Spoke the Ship Hercules off  
Boston Bound to Liverpool 28 Days out  
So Ends this Day  
Lat 52° 9' North



Ship *Thames on H. or Passage from New York Towards London*

| H  | K             | FF | n | Course | Winds   | Thursday July 10 1821                       |
|----|---------------|----|---|--------|---------|---------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 4             |    |   | East   | Eastely | this day Begins with Light Breeze from the  |
| 4  | 4             |    |   | East   |         | Eastely quarter and Cloudy weather          |
| 6  | 4             |    |   | East   |         |                                             |
| 8  | 4             |    |   | East   |         |                                             |
| 10 | 4             |    | 1 |        |         | middle part the same                        |
| 12 | 4             |    | 1 | East   |         |                                             |
| 2  | 4             |    |   |        |         | Latter part Cloudy Breeze the fifth day the |
| 4  | 4             |    |   |        |         | thousand Hand Employed at Ship Duty         |
| 6  | 3             | 1  |   | East   |         | So End this day                             |
| 8  | 4             |    |   | East   |         |                                             |
| 10 | 4             |    |   |        |         |                                             |
| 12 | 4             |    |   |        |         |                                             |
| 44 | Dist per Logg |    |   |        |         |                                             |

S. M. 29 18 1/2

Lat  $51^{\circ} 29'$  North

| FF | I  | FF   | Course        | Winds    | Wednesday July 11 - 1821                                                                                                                                        |
|----|----|------|---------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | {  | Calm | S S E         | Eastward | this day Begins with Calm weather the Hand<br>Employed turning the Rigger and other jobs<br>middle part Light Breeze from the Eastward                          |
| 4  |    |      |               |          |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6  |    |      |               |          |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8  |    |      |               |          |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10 | 2  |      |               |          | Latter part the same Saw 3 Sail<br>standing to the Southward & to the North<br>So End this day Employed Darning the<br>Waist turning and other jobs as Required |
| 12 | 2  |      |               |          |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2  | 3  |      |               |          |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4  | 3  |      |               |          |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6  | 3  |      |               |          | So End this day Employed Darning the<br>Waist turning and other jobs as Required                                                                                |
| 8  | 3  |      |               |          |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10 | 1  |      | South         |          |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12 | 3  |      |               |          | So End this day Latter part - 51 - 04 North                                                                                                                     |
|    | 46 |      | Dist per Logg |          |                                                                                                                                                                 |

Lat  $51^{\circ} 04'$  North

| H  | I <sup>n</sup> | FF | Course        | Winds  | Thursday July 12 <sup>th</sup> 1821              |
|----|----------------|----|---------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3              |    | S.B.E         | Eastly | This Day Begins with Light Breeze from the       |
| 4  | 2              |    |               |        | Easterly quarter at 2 pm Spoke the Britisher     |
| 6  | 4              |    |               |        | Brig Henry John per Liverpool from Buenos        |
| 8  | 4              |    |               |        | Aires 119 ant Short of previous Supply then with |
| 10 | 4              |    |               |        | Beef & Bread                                     |
| 12 | 4              |    | S.B.W         |        |                                                  |
| 2  | 3              |    |               |        |                                                  |
| 4  | 3              |    |               |        |                                                  |
| 6  | 3              |    | S.B.W         |        |                                                  |
| 8  | 3              |    |               |        |                                                  |
| 10 | 4              |    |               |        |                                                  |
| 12 | 4              |    |               |        |                                                  |
|    | 54             |    | Dist per Logg |        |                                                  |

Lat  $49^{\circ} 48'$  North



Ship *Thames* from *New York* *St. Andrews* *London* *C. H. Marshall* master *July 13-1821*

| HT  | HK | HT | Course       | Winds | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----|----|----|--------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2   | 1  |    | SE           | East  | Friday July 13-1821<br>This Day Commences with Light Breere and Fine Day<br>Weather at 8 pm fresh Breeres from the Eastward<br>at midnight fresh Breeres Danted the main Regal<br>at 4 Am Set it again<br>Lath first Light Breere and Rainy<br>Hands Employed Chasing the Whist and other<br>Jobs as Duty Requires So End this Day |
| 4   | 2  |    | SE           | East  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6   | 3  |    | SE           | East  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8   | 5  | 1  | SE           | East  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10  | 6  | 1  | SE           | East  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12  | 6  | 1  |              |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2   | 7  |    | SE           | East  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 4   | 7  |    | SE           | East  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6   | 6  |    | SE           | East  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8   | 5  |    | SE           | East  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10  | 3  |    | SE           | East  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12  | 3  |    | SE           | East  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 124 |    |    | Set for Lugg |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| HT | HK | HT | Course      | Winds    | Remarks                                        |
|----|----|----|-------------|----------|------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3  |    | E. S. E.    | East     | Saturday July 14-1821                          |
| 4  | 3  |    | S. E. N. E. | East     | This 24 hour begins with Light Breers from the |
| 6  | 3  |    |             |          | Eastward & North Saw several Sails Standing    |
| 8  | 3  |    |             |          | to the Eastward at 10 pm spoke a Ship from     |
| 10 | 3  |    | E. N. E.    | North    | St Vincent BOUND to Harver                     |
| 12 | 3  |    | East        |          |                                                |
| 2  | 2  |    |             |          |                                                |
| 4  | 2  |    |             |          |                                                |
| 6  | 3  |    |             |          |                                                |
| 8  | 2  |    |             |          |                                                |
| 10 | 3  |    | E. N. E.    | N. N. E. | Lath first Light Breere from the North         |
| 12 | 4  |    |             |          | at 4 Am set main & gall St Sail and fore       |
|    |    |    |             |          | top &c. So End this Day Sundry Employed        |
|    |    |    |             |          | getting the Anchors on the Bows and Bending    |
|    |    |    |             |          | the Cables Lath 11th 4 B = 2 B North           |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |
|    |    |    |             |          |                                                |

| #   | # | # | Course       | Remarks                                                |
|-----|---|---|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 2   | 6 |   | East - NW    | Remarks on Board Sunday July 15-1821                   |
| 4   | 7 |   |              | This Day Begins with fresh Breers from                 |
| 6   | 8 |   |              | the Northward & Westward Saw 7 Sails of Shipping & had |
| 8   | 7 |   |              | to the Eastward at 8 pm Set down St Sails              |
| 10  | 6 |   |              |                                                        |
| 12  | 7 |   |              | at midnight Sounded in 75 patterns Course              |
| 2   | 7 |   |              | Saw                                                    |
| 4   | 7 |   |              |                                                        |
| 6   | 7 |   |              |                                                        |
| 8   | 6 |   |              |                                                        |
| 10  | 6 |   |              |                                                        |
| 12  | 6 |   |              |                                                        |
| 160 |   |   | Set for Lugg |                                                        |

Lath first fresh Breers from NW  
So End this Day Showery

Lath Mtd 49 = 14 North



Remarks on Board Ship Thames Bound to London  
at 2 Am Heaved anchor from the coast and at noon  
Came to at Gravesend at 1 Am Cleared by the Custom  
and officers and at 3 pm Came to off the London Docks  
at 4 pm Hoisted in the Barque & Ended the Day



Remarks on Board Laying in London Dock July 1821

Friday

July the 20 - 1821

Remarks on Board Ship Thames & H. Marshall  
this day begins with fresh breezes from the N.W.  
at 7 Am Sent down Royal and Pop Gall, and  
Hauled up Gall mast and at 9 Am Hauled  
in the dock Cleared the Long Boat and Cask  
unbent some Sails &c End the day

Saturday

July the 21 - 1821

Remarks on Board Laying in Dock  
this day begins with Light Breezes from the West  
at midday Hauled in the Crane N. 61 and  
Discharged 30 Bails of Cotton when all the Sails  
Sent the Land on Shore and Sheep  
&c End the day

Sunday

July the 22 - 1821

Remarks on Board Laying in London Dock  
this day begins with Rainy weather and  
at 10 Am Cleared off at W. S. H.

End with pleasant Breezes from the Westward

Monday

July the 23 - 1821

Remarks on Board Laying in London Dock - 1821  
this day commences with Light Showers and fresh Breezes  
Hands Employed Discharging Cargo &c End this day

Tuesday

July the 24 - 1821

Remarks on Board Laying in London Dock  
this day begins with fresh Breezes from the North  
middle and Lath sent the same Hands Employed  
Discharging in Cargo &c End this day

Wednesday

July the 25

Remarks on Board Ship Thames London Dock  
this day begins with Light Breezes from  
N.W. with frequent Showers of Rain Hands Employed  
Discharging in Cargo &c End the day

Thursday

July the 26  
1821

Remarks on Board Ship Thames London Dock  
this day begins with fresh Breezes and Rain Squalls  
Hands Employed Discharging & men on the Rigging lower  
Deck &c End the day



Friday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1821  
Remarks on Board the Ship Thomas Charles H. Marshall Master  
the Day Begins with fine pleasant weather  
middle and latter part the same  
Hands Employed Discharging in Cargo  
Se Ends this Day

Saturday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1821  
Remarks on Board Ship Thomas Laying in London  
the Day Begins with thick Cloudy weather  
Hands Employed Blacking the Bens and Scrubbing  
the Lower Deck Se Ends this Day

Sunday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1821  
Remarks on Board Ship Thomas Laying in London  
the Day Begins with fine pleasant weather  
all Hands on Liberty Se Ends this Day

Monday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1821  
Remarks on Board Laying in London Dock  
the Day Begins with pleasant weather  
Sick and off duty 2 men  
Latter part pleasant weather Hands Employed  
Discharging in Cargo

Tuesday July 31<sup>st</sup> 1821  
Remarks on Board Laying in London Dock  
the Day Begins with fine weather finished Discharging  
of all the Cargo Haul'd off and back in 53 Hops of  
Coffers Se Ends the Day

Wednesday July 31<sup>st</sup> 1821  
Remarks on Board Laying in London  
the Day Begins with thick Cloudy weather  
Hands Employed on the Riggin Se Ends this Day

Thursday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1821  
Remarks on Board Laying in London Dock  
the Day Begins with Light Breezy Hands  
Employed in taking in Cargo and  
transferring Ship Se Ends the Day



|                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Remarks on Board Ship Thames Charles H Marshall Master |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Friday<br>August 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1821                  | Remarks on Board Ship Thames Laying in London Dock<br>This day begins with pleasant weather<br>Painter Employed painting the Cabin<br>Hands Employed taking in Iron<br>So ends the day                 |
| Saturday<br>August 4 <sup>th</sup> 1821                | Remarks on Board Ship Thames C. H Marshall<br>begins with fine pleasant weather<br>Hands Employed taking in iron and transferring<br>the Ship So ends the day                                          |
| Sunday<br>August 5 <sup>th</sup> 1821                  | Remarks on Board Ship Thames C. H Marshall<br>This day commences with fine weather and<br>light breezes Hands on Liberty<br>So ends the day                                                            |
| Monday<br>August 6 <sup>th</sup> 1821                  | Remarks on Board Ship Thames C. H Marshall<br>This day begins with fine weather<br>Painter Employed painting on Board transhipped the<br>Ship to the New Mirth Road 20 tons of iron<br>So ends the day |
| Tuesday<br>August 7 <sup>th</sup> 1821                 | Remarks on Board Ship Thames<br>This day begins with thick Rainy weather<br>with hard blow and pleasant all the day<br>for the queen So ends the day<br>Hands Employed on the Rigger                   |
| Wednesday<br>August 8 <sup>th</sup> 1821               | Remarks on Board Ship Thames C. H Marshall<br>this day begins with fine weather<br>Hands Employed on the Rigger So ends the day                                                                        |
| Thursday<br>August 9 <sup>th</sup> 1821                | Remarks on Board Ship Thames C. H Marshall<br>This day begins with thick Rainy weather<br>with the first pleasant Hands Employed on the Sails<br>and Rigger So ends the day                            |
| Friday<br>August 10 <sup>th</sup> 1821                 | Remarks on the Thames, Laying in London Dock<br>begins with thick sunny weather<br>Hands Employed Riggering the Sails and Rigger<br>So ends the day                                                    |



Remarks on Board the Ship Thames Laying in London Dock 1821  
Saturday  
August 11<sup>th</sup> 1821  
This Day Begins with fine weather painter employed  
painting the out side of the Ship and Employ on  
the Rigger and Sails & End this Day.

Remarks on Board Laying in London Dock  
Sunday  
August 12<sup>th</sup> 1821  
This Day Begins with fine weather all plays of men &  
for the queen all on Liberty & End this Day.

Remarks on Board Laying in London Dock  
Monday  
August 13<sup>th</sup> 1821  
This Day Begins with Rainy weather all Hand Employed  
on Rigger and Sails & End this Day.

Remarks on Board Laying in London Dock  
Tuesday  
August 14<sup>th</sup> 1821  
This Day Commences with Rainy weather at midday  
Clear off with in 9 tons of Offen Handed on the Sail and  
Rigger & End this Day.

Remarks on Board Ship Thames Laying in London Dock  
Wednesday  
August 15<sup>th</sup> 1821  
Begins with fine pleasant weather Hand Employed  
on the Sails and Rigger with just the Sun  
& End this Day.

Remarks on Board Ship Thames Laying in London  
Thursday  
August 16<sup>th</sup> 1821  
This Day Commences with fine Breeze and Clear  
weather Hand Employed on the Sails and Rigger &  
End this Day.

Remarks on Board Laying in London Dock 1821  
Friday  
August 17<sup>th</sup> 1821  
This Day Begins with fine Clear weather  
middle bent thick and Cloudy & End this Day  
Hand Employed Refining the Sails and Rigger.

Remarks on Board Laying in London Dock  
Saturday  
August 18<sup>th</sup> 1821  
This Day Begins with fine pleasant weather  
and Light Breeze all Hand Employed Working on  
Coffers and on the Quits as duty Requires  
& End this Day.



Ship Thames - C. H. Marshall Commander  
Sunday  
August 19  
Remarks on Board Ship Thames  
this Day Commences with fine weather wind  
to the Westward all on Liberty  
So Ends the Day

Monday  
August 20  
Remarks on Board Ship Thames  
this Day Begins with fine Rain and pleasant  
Weather Hands Employed on Cargo Bent  
the Mizen top sail So Ends the Day

Tuesday  
August 21  
Remarks on Board Ship Thames  
this Day Begins with pleasant weather  
wind Easterly Hands Employed Stowing Cargo  
So Ends the Day

Wednesday  
August 22  
Remarks on Board Laying in Dock  
this Day Begins with fine pleasant weather  
Hands Employed Stowing Cargo So Ends the Day

Thursday  
August 23  
Remarks on Board Laying in London Dock  
this Day Begins with pleasant breezes and  
fine weather - all Hands Employed Stowing Cargo and  
Bending Cables So Ends the Day

Friday  
August 24  
Remarks on Board Laying in London Dock  
this Day Commences with pleasant breezes and  
fine weather Hands Employed Stowing Cargo and  
Bending Cables So Ends the Day

Saturday  
August 25  
Remarks on Board Laying in London Dock  
this Day Begins with fine weather all Hands  
Employed Stowing Cargo So Ends this Day

Sunday  
August 26  
Remarks on Board Ship Thames Laying in London Dock  
this Day Commences with cloudy weather and Rain  
Latter part calm So Ends this Day



Monday  
August 27  
Remarks on Board Ship Thames Laying in London Dock  
This day Begins with thick Cloudy weather  
and fresh Breezes from the S. E. Warmness  
Abundant from the Ship 32 Hours, & Ends  
this day. Hand Employed Hoisting Cargo

Tuesday  
August 28  
Remarks on Board Laying in London Dock  
this day Begins with thick Rainy weather Hand  
Employed Hoisting Cargo and Setting up Jiffy  
Rigging & Ends this day

Wednesday  
August 29  
1821  
Remarks on Board Laying in London Dock  
this day Commences with thick Rainy weather  
Hand Employed Clearing Deck at 2 pm Hauled  
on the Bason Hoisted the Water and Boat  
back in the Land and Stock Coats & everything

Thursday  
August 30 - 1821  
Remarks on Board Laying in the Bason  
Begins with Light Breezes Hand Employed  
Hauling the Ship to the Battering Piles & Ends  
this day back on Board & Consals men

Friday  
August 31 - 1821  
Remarks on Board Thames in London Dock Bason  
this day Begins with Light air at 10 Am  
sent up Jiffy yard and at 2 pm Hauled in  
the River Light air from the N. then at  
5 pm Anchored at Black Wall with the Small  
Bower Anchor in 4 1/2 fathoms with 7000 on  
board 42 Boxes of Coffee at 10 pm the Ship  
back the ground and at midnight floated after  
healing & streak, & Ends this day

Saturday  
September 1 - 1821  
Remarks on Board Working down the River  
at 2 Am Hove up and got under way Wind S.W. & S.W. by S  
and Rainy weather Hand Employed Hoisting down Coff  
and Clearing Decks at 6 pm Anchored in Gravesend  
in 6 fathoms Water took on Board passengers  
and Stores & Ends this day

broke  
ground

hauled in  
the stream

Sailed  
& anchored at  
Gravesend



Remarks on Board Ship James C. H. Marshall St.

Sunday

Sept<sup>m</sup> 2 1821

Remarks on Board Laying at Gravesend

This Day Commences with Light air and Rain  
at 10 Am an infant of Miss General died and at 2 pm  
took it on Shore with the mother and Mr. Humbrecht  
to accompany her at 3 pm fresh Breers from the North  
and Westward got underway and at 5 pm anchored at  
the Noan in 5 fathoms water. So End this Day

Monday

3-1821

Remarks on Board Laying Down the River

at 7 Am fresh Breers from N. S. W. got underway and at  
10 Am Hove to 10 fms North off the Broad Bay at noon  
piled away from mangrove Road at 6 pm in 9 fathoms  
water Took on Board two passengers

So End this Day

Tuesday

Sept<sup>m</sup> 4

Remarks on Board on War Passage Down the Thames

This Day Begins with fresh Breers at 6 Am Hove up  
and at 10 Am Anchored in the Downs doubled Reefed the  
the top Sails and sent down the main Royal yards  
blowing very fresh from the South and Westward  
took a pilot for the Isle of Wight So End this  
Day Mr. Stenerson the Vice pilot left at midday

Wednesday

Sept<sup>m</sup> 5  
1821

Remarks on Board Laying in the Downs

This Day Commences with strong gale from N. S. W. --  
Ship Rigging very Heavy with 50 fathoms of Cable  
middle part the same

Left part fresh gale from S. W. Hand Employed  
on the Rigger John Coats of Duty with the  
Venerial So End the Day at 8 pm

Thursday

Sept<sup>m</sup> 6  
1821

Remarks on Board Laying in the Downs

This Day Begins with fresh Breers from N. S. W. at 8 Am got  
under way and Beat to the Sea Castle at 4 pm light Breers  
from S. E. at 4 pm Discharged the pilot at Longport at  
midnight fresh gale back in Royal St. Sails and top Sails  
So End this Day



Remarks on Board Ship Thomas on her passage Toward New York  
Friday  
Sept 7 1821

Remarks on Board Bound to New York  
this day Comm with light breezes middle  
part Squally Handed all Light Sails  
at one o'clock made the isl of St. Johns  
3 Leagues Dist back to the South  
Wind at West and blew the quantity

Saturday  
Sept 8

Remarks on Board Bound to New York  
Commence with fresh Breezes at 5 pm more  
moderate Set off full Sails at 8 pm the  
West point of isl of St. Johns 8 1/2 E  
4 Leagues Dist  
middle part Raining at 1 Am Sounded in 33 fathoms  
and at 2 - 4 5 Am in 30 fathoms at 3 Am made the  
Portland Light Bearing N. by E. 1/2 N. at 4 Am  
back to the South Wind N. by E. at one o'clock  
Wind backing to the N.W. So End this day  
Lat 44 - 53 N

Sunday  
Sept 9

Remarks on Board Ship Thomas Toward New York  
this day Commence with thick heavy weather  
at 8 pm Single reefed the topsails at midnight  
Heavy Squalls back to the North Wind West  
at 2 Am double reefed the fore topsail Handed  
the trysail at 4 Am made the Stage Light  
Bearing West from Ship and Handed the jib  
and mainsail at 8 Am more moderate back  
to the North Set the mainsail So End this  
day Raining

|                  |   |                               |
|------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| Cabin passengers | { | Mr & Mrs Herbert and daughter |
|                  |   | Dr Anderson                   |
|                  |   | Mr and Mrs Atterton           |
|                  |   | Dr & Dr Cowell                |
|                  |   | Mr Kent                       |
|                  |   | Dr Anbrackel                  |
|                  |   | Dr Scovell                    |

|                    |   |                                  |
|--------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Stowage passengers | { | Mr & Mrs Potter                  |
|                    |   | Dr & Dr Sticklin & Children      |
|                    |   | Mr C. - - -                      |
|                    |   | Mr & Mrs Jeffery with 2 Children |
|                    |   | Mr Cheesman                      |



# Remarks on Board Ship Thames Bound to New York

| H  | K | HK | Course | Winds | Monday Sept 10-1821                                     |
|----|---|----|--------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 4 |    | SWNW   | West  | The Day Commences Raining at 2 pm Wind shifting         |
| 4  | 5 |    | SWNW   | N.W   | to the North West Ship to the South at 3 pm             |
| 6  | 5 |    | SW     |       | The Lizard Bore N.W. 8 Dist 25 miles from which         |
| 8  | 4 |    |        |       | We took our Dep in Lat 49-38 Long - 11-11. Lat          |
| 10 | 4 |    |        |       | at 4 pm fine weather Set all Sail necessary By the Wind |
| 12 | 4 |    | var W  |       | at 8 pm hauled to the North                             |
| 2  | 4 |    |        |       | at midnight hauled to the South at 4 am                 |
| 4  | 4 |    |        |       | hauled to the North at 10 Am Spoke the Ship             |
| 6  | 4 |    |        |       | Louisa master of New York 22 days and Bound to Holland  |
| 8  | 4 |    |        |       | So Ends this Day Lat 49-20 North - 4-50 West            |

| H  | K | HK | Course | Winds | Tuesday Sept 11-1821                                     |
|----|---|----|--------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 5 |    | SWNW   | N.W   | this Day Begins with fresh Breeze at 2 pm hauled to the  |
| 4  | 6 |    |        |       | South Sea the Land off the Lizard                        |
| 6  |   |    |        |       | at midnight hauled to the North Wind driving along coast |
| 8  | 5 |    |        |       | at 4 Am hauled to the South Sea several fathoms          |
| 10 |   |    |        |       | at 10 Am hauled to the N.W with Light                    |
| 12 |   |    |        |       | Breezes and heavy Sea from N.W So Ends                   |
| 2  |   |    |        |       | this Day - Lat 49-14 North                               |

| H  | K | HK | Course | Winds | Wednesday Sept 12                             |
|----|---|----|--------|-------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 4 |    | South  | WSW   | this Day Begins with thick Cloudy weather     |
| 4  | 4 | TL | WNW    |       | at 2 pm hauled to the North at 10 Commences   |
| 6  | 5 |    | NW     |       | Raining and Blowing very Heavy squalls (Hail) |
| 8  | 6 |    | NWNW   |       | Kept the top Sails Hauled the mainsail and    |
| 10 | 6 |    | WNW    |       | light and Light Sails                         |
| 12 | 6 | TL | NWNW   |       | at midnight hauled Ship to the South at 8 Am  |
| 2  | 4 |    | SSW    |       | Wind hauling down to the North at meridian    |
| 4  | 4 |    | SSW    |       | hauled down to the South Set on main St Sail  |
| 6  | 4 | TL | NWNW   |       | at 10 Am hauled to the North                  |
| 8  | 4 |    | NWNW   |       | at 12 Am hauled to the South                  |
| 10 | 4 |    | NWNW   |       | at 2 Am hauled to the North                   |
| 12 | 4 |    | NWNW   |       | at 4 Am hauled to the South                   |

Lat 49-12 North



Remarkable Board Ship Thames from London Bound Forward  
 H M H Course Winds Thursday Sept<sup>r</sup> the 13-1821  
 2 4 - - - - - to N. E. westerly  
 4 4 - - - - - This day Begins with fresh gails from  
 6 4 - - - - - the Westward at 1 Am back'd to the South  
 8 4 - - - - - at 8 Am more moderate Set the main  
 10 5 - - - - - Sail at midnight Shook out the Keeps  
 12 5 - - - - - and Set the jib and foresail at 2 Am  
 2 5 - - - - - Set the main top gall Sail at 4 Am  
 4 5 - - - - - Set all Sail by the wind at 9 Am  
 6 4 1 W S E back'd to the North & End this day  
 8 4 - - - - -  
 10 4 - - - - -  
 12 4 - - - - -  
 105 miles per day Lat 47-56 North

H M H Course Winds Friday Sept<sup>r</sup> the 14-1821  
 2 3 1 S W S. This day Begins with light breezes at 2 Am fresh  
 4 5 1 West breezes at 6 Am back'd to the South  
 6 5 - - - - - middle part Light air  
 8 6 - - - - -  
 10 5 - - - - -  
 12 5 - - - - -  
 2 5 - - - - -  
 4 5 - - - - -  
 6 4 - - - - -  
 8 4 - - - - -  
 10 4 - - - - -  
 12 4 - - - - -  
 116 miles per day Lat 47-25 North

H M H Course Winds Saturday Sept<sup>r</sup> 15-1821  
 2 4 - - - - - to N. E. westerly This day Begins with fine Breezes and  
 4 5 - - - - - W S W foggy weather through the night  
 6 5 - - - - - Light Breezes and misty  
 8 6 - - - - -  
 10 6 - - - - -  
 12 6 - - - - -  
 2 5 - - - - -  
 4 4 - - - - -  
 6 4 - - - - -  
 8 5 - - - - -  
 10 4 - - - - -  
 12 4 - - - - -  
 116 miles per day Lat 47-03 North



| New York         |    |     |        | Comdr Marshall | Commander                                   |
|------------------|----|-----|--------|----------------|---------------------------------------------|
| I                | II | III | Course | Winds          | Day                                         |
| 2                | 3  |     | W S W  | East by        | Monday Sept 16 - 1821                       |
| 4                | 3  |     |        |                | This Day Begins with Light breezes from the |
| 6                | 3  |     |        |                | East by quarter                             |
| 8                | 3  |     |        |                |                                             |
| 10               | 3  |     |        |                |                                             |
| 12               | 3  |     |        |                |                                             |
| 2                | 3  |     |        |                |                                             |
| 4                | 3  |     |        |                |                                             |
| 6                | 3  |     |        |                |                                             |
| 8                | 3  |     |        |                |                                             |
| 10               | 2  |     |        |                |                                             |
| 12               | 2  |     |        |                |                                             |
| 54 miles for Log |    |     |        |                |                                             |

| I                | II | III | Course | Winds | Day                                                |
|------------------|----|-----|--------|-------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2                | 2  |     | W S W  | East  | Monday Sept 17 - 1821                              |
| 4                | 3  |     |        |       | This Day Begins with Light air from the Eastward   |
| 6                | 2  |     |        |       | and pleasant weather at 3 pm something of a breeze |
| 8                | 2  |     |        |       | through the night Light breezes came from          |
| 10               | 2  |     |        |       |                                                    |
| 12               | 1  |     |        |       |                                                    |
| 2                | 1  |     |        |       |                                                    |
| 4                | 1  |     |        |       |                                                    |
| 6                | 2  |     |        |       |                                                    |
| 8                | 2  |     |        |       |                                                    |
| 10               | 1  |     |        |       |                                                    |
| 12               | 1  |     |        |       |                                                    |
| 40 miles for Log |    |     |        |       |                                                    |

| I                | II | III | Course | Winds | Day                                        |
|------------------|----|-----|--------|-------|--------------------------------------------|
| 2                |    |     |        |       | Saturday Sept 18 - 1821                    |
| 4                |    |     |        |       | This Day Begins with Light breezes from    |
| 6                |    |     |        |       | the North through the night Calm           |
| 8                |    |     |        |       | at 4 Am Light breeze from S W              |
| 10               |    |     |        |       | at 6 Am fresh to the Southward & continued |
| 12               | 2  |     |        |       | at meridian Light breezes from the         |
| 2                | 2  |     |        |       | N. W. & ends this day                      |
| 4                | 2  |     |        |       |                                            |
| 6                | 2  |     |        |       |                                            |
| 8                | 2  |     |        |       |                                            |
| 10               | 2  |     |        |       |                                            |
| 12               | 2  |     |        |       |                                            |
| 28 miles for Log |    |     |        |       |                                            |







| Remarks on Board Ship Thamer C. H. Marshall |   |   |        |       | Saturday Septm the 22 - 1821                      |  |
|---------------------------------------------|---|---|--------|-------|---------------------------------------------------|--|
| #                                           | W | W | Course | Winds |                                                   |  |
| 2                                           | 5 |   | WNW    | W     | This day begins with fresh gails from the North   |  |
| 4                                           | 5 |   |        |       | at 6 pm Showed out the Reefs and set the gills of |  |
| 6                                           | 6 |   |        |       | Spanken and main top gall sail                    |  |
| 8                                           | 5 |   |        |       | Through the night moderate Breezes and pleasant   |  |
| 10                                          | 5 |   |        |       | at 2 am wind shifting to the Westward and         |  |
| 12                                          | 4 | 1 | West   |       | Clouding up at 5 Am. Back to the North            |  |
| 2                                           | 4 | 1 | W S W  |       | With a Lumbering Sea S. E. and the                |  |
| 4                                           | 4 |   |        |       | Day Lasted 45 - 00 North                          |  |
| 6                                           | 5 |   | South  | W     |                                                   |  |
| 8                                           | 5 | 1 |        |       |                                                   |  |
| 10                                          | 5 |   |        |       |                                                   |  |
| 12                                          | 5 | 1 |        |       |                                                   |  |
| 122 miles per Day                           |   |   |        |       |                                                   |  |

| Sunday Septm 23 - 1821 |   |   |        |       |                                               |  |
|------------------------|---|---|--------|-------|-----------------------------------------------|--|
| #                      | W | W | Course | Winds |                                               |  |
| 2                      | 4 | 1 | South  | WNW   | This day begins with thick cloudy weather     |  |
| 4                      | 4 | 1 |        |       | at 4 pm Single Reaped the Reefs and Dressed   |  |
| 6                      | 4 | 1 |        |       | the fore top gall sail at midnight Rainy      |  |
| 8                      | 4 | 1 |        |       | Dressed the Main top gall sail                |  |
| 10                     | 5 |   |        |       | at 5 Am more moderate Set all top gall        |  |
| 12                     | 6 | 1 |        |       | Sail at 7 Am split the fore top gall sail and |  |
| 2                      | 6 | 1 |        |       | Bent it New one S. E. and the day             |  |
| 4                      | 6 | 1 |        |       | Lasted 46 - 27 North                          |  |
| 6                      | 4 | 1 |        |       |                                               |  |
| 8                      | 4 | 1 |        |       |                                               |  |
| 10                     | 4 | 1 |        |       |                                               |  |
| 12                     | 4 | 1 |        |       |                                               |  |
| 109 miles per Day      |   |   |        |       |                                               |  |

| Monday Septm the 24 - 1821 |   |   |        |       |                                             |  |
|----------------------------|---|---|--------|-------|---------------------------------------------|--|
| #                          | W | W | Course | Winds |                                             |  |
| 2                          | 3 |   | South  | WNW   | This day begins with fresh gails from the   |  |
| 4                          | 3 | W | WNW    | North | Westward at 2 pm wind shifting to the North |  |
| 6                          | 3 |   |        |       | Back to Ship at 6 pm wind at S. E. Set the  |  |
| 8                          | 4 |   |        |       | Sails on both sides Below and kept at       |  |
| 10                         | 4 |   |        |       | midnight light air from S. W. Back in       |  |
| 12                         | 4 |   |        |       | St. Seils and jibed ship at 4 Am.           |  |
| 2                          | 4 |   |        |       | fine Breezes from the Westward and          |  |
| 4                          | 4 | 1 | WNW    | W S W | Southward at 8 Am shifting to S. W.         |  |
| 6                          | 4 |   |        |       | Breeze by the wind S. E. and the day        |  |
| 8                          | 6 |   |        |       | Lasted 47 - 06 North                        |  |
| 10                         | 6 |   |        |       |                                             |  |
| 12                         | 6 |   |        |       |                                             |  |
| 100 miles per Day          |   |   |        |       |                                             |  |



13 on board ship Thames from London toward New York  
 HH Capors which Sunday Sept. the 25-1821  
 2 5  
 4 5  
 6 6  
 8 6  
 10 4  
 12 4  
 14 4  
 16 4  
 18 4  
 20 4  
 22 4  
 24 4  
 26 5  
 28 5  
 30 6  
 11th miles per day  
 This day begins with fresh breezes from the South and Westward at 5 pm Single Reefed the topsails Handed the main topgall sails at 6 pm Double Reefed and Split the spanthens and Bent another at 8 pm more moderate set the spanthens and main topgall sail  
 Through the night squally at 4 AM more moderate set the topsail topgall, fore and topgall stay sail at 10 AM fresh breeze Reefed the topsails at 11 AM Double Reefed and at midnight Handed the jib and mainsail & End this day with heavy gale and rough sea No other day

HH HH Capors which Monday Sept. the 26-1821  
 2 3  
 4 3  
 6 3  
 8 3  
 10 1  
 12 1  
 14 1  
 16 1  
 18 1  
 20 2  
 22 3  
 24 3  
 26 3  
 28 3  
 30 3  
 11th miles per day  
 The day begins with heavy gale and rough sea at 4 pm Brought the ship under Double Reefed main topsail and fore sail split the fore top stay sail set the spanthens Double Reefed the main topsail at 6 pm Handed the foresail and fore topsail. Here to which was off with through the night heavy squalls at midnight set the foresail Reefed at 3 AM set the spanthens Double Reefed at midnight Run ship and set the fore topsail mizzen topsail and jib & End this day with fresh breeze and rough sea Lat 41 = 21 North

HH HH Capors which Tuesday Sept. the 27-1821  
 2 3  
 4 3  
 6 3  
 8 4  
 10 2  
 12 4  
 14 4  
 16 4  
 18 4  
 20 4  
 22 4  
 24 4  
 26 4  
 28 4  
 30 4  
 11th miles per day  
 This day begins with moderate breezes from NW at 6 pm Shook out the Reefs and at 8 pm set topgall sails at 11 pm hove in stay sail to W.S.W. at midnight passed the North the heath thick kind gloomy at 2 AM took in topgall sails at 3 AM Double Reefed the topsails and at 6 AM Handed the jib Mainsail fore and fore sail & 10 AM Cleared Reefed the main topsail and hove to. Head to the NW with a heavy gale and this fore breaking over, from Stern to Stern got the gale over the Stern inboard & End this day



| Remarks on Board Ship Rammer from London toward New York |      |        |                                              |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|----------------------------------------------|--|
| Friday Sept 28 - 1821                                    |      |        |                                              |  |
| Hour                                                     | Wind | Course | Remarks                                      |  |
| 2                                                        | SW   | W      | This Day Begins with heavy gales from the    |  |
| 4                                                        | SW   | W      | Westward at midnight we moderate set         |  |
| 6                                                        | SW   | W      | Keep perail at 2 Am set the fore top sail    |  |
| 8                                                        | SW   | W      | at 4 Am tacke to the South and set the fore  |  |
| 10                                                       | SW   | W      | top sail at 8 Am made sail with light breeze |  |
| 12                                                       | SW   | W      | South went pleasant with a heavy sea         |  |
| 2                                                        | SW   | W      | from the N.W. so ended this day              |  |
| 4                                                        | SW   | W      |                                              |  |
| 6                                                        | SW   | W      |                                              |  |
| 8                                                        | SW   | W      |                                              |  |
| 10                                                       | SW   | W      |                                              |  |
| 12                                                       | SW   | W      |                                              |  |
| 59                                                       |      |        |                                              |  |
| Sailed 17 = 21 - North                                   |      |        |                                              |  |

| Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 29 - 1821 |      |        |                                                     |  |
|------------------------------------------|------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|--|
| Hour                                     | Wind | Course | Remarks                                             |  |
| 2                                        | SW   | W      | This Day Begins with light breezes from the N.W. at |  |
| 4                                        | SW   | W      | 4 pm tacke to the Westward through the light        |  |
| 6                                        | SW   | W      | Breeze and fresh breezes from the South             |  |
| 8                                        | SW   | W      | at 5 Am wind shifting to the North at               |  |
| 10                                       | SW   | W      | 6 Am tacke to the South at 9 Am made                |  |
| 12                                       | SW   | W      | Variable sail standing to the Westward              |  |
| 2                                        | SW   | W      | South went moderate breezes and heavy sea           |  |
| 4                                        | SW   | W      | from the North so ended this day                    |  |
| 6                                        | SW   | W      |                                                     |  |
| 8                                        | SW   | W      |                                                     |  |
| 10                                       | SW   | W      |                                                     |  |
| 12                                       | SW   | W      |                                                     |  |
| 198 miles by Log                         |      |        |                                                     |  |

| Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 30 - 1821 |      |        |                                                                   |  |
|----------------------------------------|------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Hour                                   | Wind | Course | Remarks                                                           |  |
| 2                                      | SW   | W      | This Day Begins with moderate breezes from the N.W.               |  |
| 4                                      | SW   | W      | at 2 pm wind shifting to the Westward at 6 pm                     |  |
| 6                                      | SW   | W      | fresh breezes light breeze the fore top sail at 8 pm              |  |
| 8                                      | SW   | W      | the fore top sail at 12 pm 8 pm the fore top sail coming in heavy |  |
| 10                                     | SW   | W      | Squalls split the fore top sail stay sail came                    |  |
| 12                                     | SW   | W      | Amore the fore top sail in the Act of mending                     |  |
| 2                                      | SW   | W      | the fore top sail at 10 pm brought under three                    |  |
| 4                                      | SW   | W      | Keep main top sail with a heavy heavy                             |  |
| 6                                      | SW   | W      | gale and cross sea from the S.W. which                            |  |
| 8                                      | SW   | W      | caused our ship to labour very much and                           |  |
| 10                                     | SW   | W      | so made her to lay her at 2 Am more                               |  |
| 12                                     | SW   | W      | moderate set the main and fore top sails                          |  |
| 2                                      | SW   | W      | at 9 Am made the fore top sail and fore top sail                  |  |
| 4                                      | SW   | W      | at the fore top sail of the fore top sail                         |  |
| 6                                      | SW   | W      | at the fore top sail of the fore top sail                         |  |
| 8                                      | SW   | W      | at the fore top sail of the fore top sail                         |  |
| 10                                     | SW   | W      | at the fore top sail of the fore top sail                         |  |
| 12                                     | SW   | W      | at the fore top sail of the fore top sail                         |  |
| Sailed 37 = 16 - North                 |      |        |                                                                   |  |



Board Ship from London Forwarding

| #           | W | # | Course   | Winds    |
|-------------|---|---|----------|----------|
| 1           | 2 | 1 | S. S. E. | W. W.    |
| 2           | 2 | 1 | S. S. E. |          |
| 3           | 1 |   | Calm     |          |
| 4           | 2 |   | West     | South    |
| 5           | 3 |   |          |          |
| 6           | 5 |   |          |          |
| 7           | 5 |   |          |          |
| 8           | 6 | 1 | S. S. E. | S. S. E. |
| 9           | 8 |   |          |          |
| 10          | 8 |   |          |          |
| 12          | 8 |   |          |          |
| 100 per Log |   |   |          |          |

Remarks on Monday Oct. 1-1821  
 This day begins with light breezes from the North and Westward at 6 pm Calm with a heavy sea from N. W. at 10 pm light breeze from the South backed to the West at sundown set up gall sail over single reefed topsails at 8 Am set all sails before the wind:  
 Lett part peak Breezes and Raising them from the S. E. S. End this day  
 S. W. this day

|    |   |   |          |          |
|----|---|---|----------|----------|
| 2  | 8 |   | W. S. W. | S. S. E. |
| 4  | 7 |   | W. S. W. | S. S. E. |
| 6  | 6 |   |          |          |
| 8  | 8 |   |          |          |
| 10 | 5 |   |          |          |
| 12 | 5 |   |          |          |
| 2  | 5 |   |          |          |
| 4  | 5 |   |          |          |
| 6  | 5 |   |          |          |
| 8  | 9 |   |          |          |
| 10 | 2 |   |          |          |
| 12 | 5 | 1 | W. S. W. | S. S. E. |

Tuesday Oct. 2-1821  
 This day commences with fresh breezes from the South and Eastward at 8 pm heavy showers from the South wind shifting in a squall Clouds and the topsails at 9 pm moderate set double reefed the topsails, and set the main staysail  
 Through the night squally and wind variable at 6 Am made sail at 10 Am wind shifting to the S. E. in a heavy squall brought the ship to anchor reefed topsails S. End this day heavy gales from N. E. ship labouring heavy and taking large quantities of water on deck and sucking down Board

| #                 | W  | # | Course   | Winds       |
|-------------------|----|---|----------|-------------|
| 2                 | 10 |   | West     | N. E.       |
| 4                 | 10 |   | W. S. W. | N. E.       |
| 6                 | 9  |   |          | N. E.       |
| 8                 | 9  |   |          |             |
| 10                | 8  | 1 |          |             |
| 12                | 8  |   |          |             |
| 2                 | 6  |   |          |             |
| 4                 | 5  | 1 | W. S. W. | N. W. W. N. |
| 6                 | 5  | 1 |          |             |
| 8                 | 6  |   | W. S. W. | N. W.       |
| 10                | 5  |   |          |             |
| 12                | 5  |   |          |             |
| 145 miles per Log |    |   |          |             |

Wednesday Oct. 3-1821  
 This day begins with heavy gales from N. E. the ship taking much water on deck at 6 pm closed reefed the main topsails at 8 pm more moderate set main and mizen stay sails at 10 pm set the fore topsails double reefed the fore mizen mizen topsails and main sails at 2 Am set main up gall sail at 5 Am set fore up gall sail fore ship making much water  
 Lett part peak Breezes from the N. W.  
 Saw several sail steering to the Eastward  
 Hand Employed at sundown 44 S. End  
 this day in Lat 44-21 N. 44-21 N.



Remarks on Board Ship *Thames* from London towards New York 1821

| Hour | Wind | Course | Remarks                                                       |
|------|------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | W    | SW     | Thursday October the 4-1821                                   |
| 2    | W    | SW     | This day begins with Light Breezes from North                 |
| 3    | W    | SW     | at 6 pm spoke the Ship <i>Wm &amp; James</i> of New York from |
| 4    | W    | SW     | London 24 days out with Log of 400 fms forward &              |
| 5    | W    | SW     | main top gall Mast Supplied her with 2 fms                    |
| 6    | W    | SW     | and then Bon up Sun 1 Sail standing in the                    |
| 7    | W    | SW     | Western Lath part pleasure at 10 Am picked                    |
| 8    | W    | SW     | the South Land Employed on the                                |
| 9    | W    | SW     | Riggin Carpenter Repairing the yall                           |
| 10   | W    | SW     | So End the day                                                |
| 11   | W    | SW     | Lat 45-00 North                                               |
| 12   | W    | SW     |                                                               |

Friday October the 5-1821

| Hour | Wind | Course | Remarks                                           |
|------|------|--------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | W    | SW     | This day begins with Light Breezes and pleasure   |
| 2    | W    | SW     | through the night the same at 4 Am Breezes        |
| 3    | W    | SW     | freshening with a heavy sea from the N.W          |
| 4    | W    | SW     | Send Boner Main Keyall Mast at 9 Am Single        |
| 5    | W    | SW     | Repaired the repairs at 11 Am Handled the pen and |
| 6    | W    | SW     | higher up gall sails                              |
| 7    | W    | SW     | Lath part fresh gails from the Western S. End     |
| 8    | W    | SW     | this day Lat 48-44 North                          |
| 9    | W    | SW     |                                                   |
| 10   | W    | SW     |                                                   |
| 11   | W    | SW     |                                                   |
| 12   | W    | SW     |                                                   |

Saturday October the 6-1821

| Hour | Wind | Course | Remarks                                           |
|------|------|--------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | W    | SW     | this day begins with fresh gails from the Western |
| 2    | W    | SW     | and a heavy sea Accompanying it Making much       |
| 3    | W    | SW     | water on Deck at 2 pm Repaired the repair Handled |
| 4    | W    | SW     | the Light Sails at 8 pm more moderate set         |
| 5    | W    | SW     | Sails at midnight blind Shipping in the North     |
| 6    | W    | SW     | passed Ship in the Western Make Sail              |
| 7    | W    | SW     | by the wind & Rainy weather                       |
| 8    | W    | SW     | Lath part Clear and fresh Breezes                 |
| 9    | W    | SW     | Ship Labouring very much found the                |
| 10   | W    | SW     | Starboard Pump Split 4 feet and Rended            |
| 11   | W    | SW     | almost useless So End this day                    |
| 12   | W    | SW     | Lat 43-49 North                                   |



(13 and 14) Ship Thomas (R. Marshall Master)  
 Sunday Oct 7-1821  
 The day begins with fresh breezes from the North  
 Through the Night Light and calm  
 at 5 Am Light Breezes from the S.W.  
 Dried Ship at 8 Am Breezing at  
 10 Am Handed off all sails at meridian  
 Wind increasing took 1 Reef in the  
 foreails S. E. and this day fresh breezes  
 are much better blowing over the ship  
 the leak increasing &c  
 Lat 43-21 North

Monday Oct 8-1821  
 The day begins with fresh gales from S.W.  
 and rough sea at 4 pm Handed the foreails  
 and further at 8 pm Wind shifting to W.  
 in a violent squall and rain all the  
 foreails and got the ship before the wind at  
 9 o'clock to the Westward  
 Through the Night fresh gales at 8 Am  
 men moderate set all sails by the  
 wind so and the day being calm  
 Leath the same  
 Lat 43-16 North

Tuesday Oct 9-1821  
 The day begins with fresh breezes from  
 the North at midnight fine weather set  
 all sail at 4 Am Handed ship  
 and set the sails at 8 Am back in the  
 sails on board by at 9 Am Dried the  
 off all sails at 10 o'clock Reel the  
 sails at meridian furled the foreails  
 higher sails Breeze of heavy gale from  
 the South then backing much water in  
 the leak and Leaking very bad so and  
 this day



Winnipeg from London towards New York Oct 1821

| HT            | TH | TH | Course  | Winds  | Wednesday Oct 10-1821                              |
|---------------|----|----|---------|--------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2             | 5  |    | SW by W | S by E | This Day begins with fine, fair from the           |
| 4             | 5  |    | NW      |        | Southern Ship under Sable Reef & Head and          |
| 6             | 5  |    |         |        | put out at 8 pm Wind shifting to the North         |
| 8             | 4  | II | WNW     | North  | West at 10 pm Heavy Gale. Hauled the fore top sail |
| 10            | 4  |    |         |        | and from the North nothing much with               |
| 12            | 5  |    |         |        | an dark and Lifting very much                      |
| 2             | 5  |    |         |        | Let the fore Light Breeches, Hauls Emplay          |
| 4             | 5  |    |         |        | Bending at New Main. Spail Wind very               |
| 6             | 5  |    | WNW     |        | Light. So End the Day                              |
| 8             | 4  |    |         |        |                                                    |
| 10            | 3  |    |         |        |                                                    |
| 12            | 2  |    |         |        |                                                    |
| 104 miles Day |    |    |         |        | Lat 43-00 North                                    |

| HT | TH | TH | Course | Winds   | Thursday Oct 11-1821                          |
|----|----|----|--------|---------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3  |    | West   | SW by E | This Day begins with Light Breezes from the   |
| 4  | 4  |    | WNW    |         | SW through the Night fine Breezes from        |
| 6  | 5  |    |        |         | the Southern at 5 am. Squally Hauled off gall |
| 8  | 5  |    |        |         | Sails and kept spail at 8 am. Secured         |
| 10 | 5  |    |        |         | Don 55 patterns White Sand                    |
| 12 | 5  |    |        |         | Let the fore Heavy gails from the New Ship    |
| 2  | 6  |    |        |         | on the Southern So End the Day                |
| 4  | 6  |    | WNW    |         |                                               |
| 6  | 6  |    | WNW    |         |                                               |
| 8  | 4  |    |        |         |                                               |
| 10 | 4  |    | WNW    |         |                                               |
| 12 | 4  |    |        |         |                                               |
|    |    |    |        |         | Lat 43-36 North<br>Long 50-45 West            |

| HT           | TH | TH | Course | Winds  | Friday Oct 12-1821                            |
|--------------|----|----|--------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 2            | 5  |    | WNW    | NW     | This Day begins with fresh gails at 3 pm      |
| 4            | 5  |    |        |        | Hauled the main sail fifth Spanth and         |
| 6            | 3  |    |        |        | fore spail Blowing very Heavy                 |
| 8            | 3  |    |        |        | at 10 pm more moderate Set the Main sail      |
| 10           | 2  |    |        |        | and Sable Reef spails at 2 am. Single         |
| 12           | 3  |    |        |        | Kept spail and off gall sails                 |
| 2            | 4  |    | West   |        | Let the fore spail clear at 4 am. Sail by the |
| 4            | 4  |    | WNW    | Strong | Wind Sand Employed Repairing the              |
| 6            | 5  |    |        |        | fore spail and Bending the Main sail          |
| 8            | 4  |    |        |        | So End this Day Weather very Green            |
| 10           | 3  |    |        |        |                                               |
| 12           | 4  |    |        |        |                                               |
| 90 miles Day |    |    |        |        | Lat 42-32 North                               |



From *Bliss Thomas* & *H Marshall Martin* from

| FT                | M  | FT | Course | Winds | Wednesday Oct 13 1821                                                         |
|-------------------|----|----|--------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2                 | 3  |    | SW     | with  | This day begins with light breeze from the North at 8 am Calm at 11 am        |
| 4                 | 3  |    |        |       | Light breeze from S. S. E. fetch ship and set the sails at 8 AM Hauling       |
| 6                 | 2  |    |        |       | to the South in the sails and                                                 |
| 8                 | 1  |    |        |       | Brace by the wind                                                             |
| 12                | 2  |    |        | E S E | Let the fore peak Breeches from the South at meridian Handed up all sails and |
| 2                 | 5  |    |        | South | single reefed the sprits stop mulling                                         |
| 4                 | 5  |    |        | SE    | both fore and aft taking large gust                                           |
| 6                 | 6  |    |        |       | on deck & end the day                                                         |
| 8                 | 8  |    |        |       |                                                                               |
| 10                | 9  |    |        |       |                                                                               |
| 12                | 10 |    |        | South |                                                                               |
| 112 miles per day |    |    |        |       | Latitude 42-2 North                                                           |

| FT                | M | FT | Course | Winds | Thursday Oct 14 1821                                                   |
|-------------------|---|----|--------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2                 | 9 |    | SW     | South | This day begins with fresh gale from the South at 2 pm moderate        |
| 4                 | 9 |    |        | S.W   | set all sails by the wind at 8 pm                                      |
| 6                 | 9 |    |        |       | fresh gale single reefed the sprits and Handed                         |
| 8                 | 7 |    | SW     |       | the top all sails at 10 single reefed the                              |
| 10                | 7 |    |        |       | sprits and Handed the spanker at 11 pm                                 |
| 12                | 5 |    |        |       | and squall split the fore sail and main                                |
| 2                 | 5 |    |        |       | sail being obliged to cut the main sail                                |
| 4                 | 5 |    |        |       | from the yard to save the main yard                                    |
| 6                 | 5 |    |        |       | at 8 AM was Handed by a sea which                                      |
| 8                 | 5 |    |        |       | stove the galley and broke the greater part                            |
| 10                | 4 |    |        |       | of the Caskery at 10 AM went A few sprits                              |
| 12                | 4 |    |        |       | End Raining thick weather with a heavy sea                             |
| 746 miles per day |   |    |        |       | the ship taking large quantities of water on deck and leaking very bad |
|                   |   |    |        |       | Latitude 42-00 North                                                   |

| FT               | M | FT | Course | Winds | Monday Oct 15 1821                              |
|------------------|---|----|--------|-------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 2                | 1 |    | Calm   | Calm  | Begins with light breeze from S. S. E. to N. E. |
| 4                | 1 |    |        |       | with rain at 8 pm. Handed the Reefs and the     |
| 6                | 2 |    | SW     | S. E  | the main sail and main top all sails            |
| 8                | 3 |    |        |       | Middle part blind very light and Raining at     |
| 10               | 3 |    |        |       | 8 AM sun & ships standing to the westward       |
| 12               | 3 |    |        |       | Let the fore light Breeches and Showers of Rain |
| 2                | 3 |    |        |       | Ends this day Latitude 42-50 North              |
| 4                | 3 |    |        |       |                                                 |
| 6                | 2 |    |        |       |                                                 |
| 8                | 1 |    |        |       |                                                 |
| 10               | 2 |    |        |       |                                                 |
| 12               | 3 |    |        |       |                                                 |
| 81 miles per day |   |    |        |       |                                                 |



London Towards New York

Oct 16-1821

| Hour | Hour | Hour | Course   | Winds | Remarks on Tuesday Oct 16-1821    |
|------|------|------|----------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 2    | 5    |      | WNW      | 8 mi  | The Day begins with Light Breezes |
| 4    | 5    |      |          |       | from the SW at 8 pm fresh N. W.   |
| 6    | 5    |      |          |       | took in 1/2 all sails and Single  |
| 8    | 4    |      |          |       | Reefed the Topsails at 9 pm last  |
| 10   | 3    |      | W SW     | W SW  | to the South at 10 Am. Calm       |
| 12   | 3    |      |          |       | at meridian Light from N.W. W     |
| 2    | 4    |      |          |       | So End. this Day 3 men Sick       |
| 4    | 4    |      |          |       |                                   |
| 6    | 4    |      |          |       |                                   |
| 8    | 3    |      |          |       |                                   |
| 10   | 2    |      |          |       |                                   |
| 12   | 2    |      |          |       |                                   |
|      |      |      | 86 miles | Log   |                                   |

Lat 42-17

| Hour | Hour | Hour | Course | Winds | Remarks on Wednesday Oct 17-1821           |
|------|------|------|--------|-------|--------------------------------------------|
| 2    | 4    |      | W NW   | S N   | This Day begins with Light Breeze from the |
| 4    | 5    |      |        |       | SW at 8 pm fresh Breeze and Squally        |
| 6    | 6    |      | W NW   |       | at 10 pm Hauld 1/2 all sails at midnight   |
| 8    | 8    |      |        |       | Single Reefed Topsails                     |
| 10   | 4    |      | W NW   | Very  | through the Night Squally at 5 Am          |
| 12   | 5    |      |        |       | Made all sail at 9 Am last to the          |
| 2    | 7    |      | W NW   |       | South                                      |
| 4    | 6    |      | W NW   |       | Lat past Light Breezes from the N.W.       |
| 6    | 5    |      |        |       | So End. this Day 3 men Sick                |
| 8    | 5    |      | W SW   | N.W.  |                                            |
| 10   | 4    |      |        |       |                                            |
| 12   | 3    |      |        |       |                                            |
|      |      |      | 140    |       |                                            |

Lat 42-30 North

| Hour | Hour | Hour | Course    | Winds | Remarks on Thursday Oct 18-1821            |
|------|------|------|-----------|-------|--------------------------------------------|
| 2    | 3    |      | WNW       | N.W.  | This Day begins with Light Breeze from the |
| 4    | 3    |      | West      |       | South at 8 pm Hauling to the Eastward Set  |
| 6    | 4    |      |           |       | for 1/2 all sail                           |
| 8    | 5    |      | WNW       |       | at midnight fresh Breeze from the N.W.     |
| 10   | 6    |      |           |       | Lat past to weather with Rain all          |
| 12   | 6    |      |           |       | Drawing sail. Set for a Ship               |
| 2    | 6    |      |           |       | standing to the Westward with N.B.         |
| 4    | 6    |      |           |       | in the fore part So End. this Day          |
| 6    | 7    |      |           |       | thick Rainy weather                        |
| 8    | 8    |      |           |       |                                            |
| 10   | 8    | 1    | West      |       |                                            |
| 12   | 8    | 1    |           |       |                                            |
|      |      |      | 142 miles | Log   |                                            |

So End. this Day



The ship *Thames* E. J. Marshall Commande  
 Remarks on Friday Oct 19-1821  
 This Day Begins with Boary Gales from the  
 N. E. & strengthened & sail accordingly

| #  | W | # | W | W | W |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1  | 1 | 1 | W | W | W |
| 2  | 1 | 1 | W | W | W |
| 3  | 1 | 1 | W | W | W |
| 4  | 1 | 1 | W | W | W |
| 5  | 1 | 1 | W | W | W |
| 6  | 1 | 1 | W | W | W |
| 7  | 1 | 1 | W | W | W |
| 8  | 1 | 1 | W | W | W |
| 9  | 1 | 1 | W | W | W |
| 10 | 1 | 1 | W | W | W |
| 11 | 1 | 1 | W | W | W |
| 12 | 1 | 1 | W | W | W |

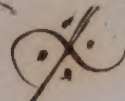
W B S N B W  
 174 miles in Day

Last Offs 40-12 Nth  
 Remarks on Saturday the 20-1821  
 This Day Begins with Squalls of Rain  
 from the North at midnight Men moderate  
 Made Sail  
 Late part fine weather from the North  
 the Ship Lull & Bating a little by  
 which we suppose it to be in the upper  
 parts of the Ship. Water ways seem  
 being cracked and the Ship straining  
 very much owing to the irregularity  
 of the Sea. I End this Day  
 Very pleasant weather & other

| #  | W | # | W | W | W |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2  | 3 | 1 | W | W | W |
| 4  | 4 |   | W | W | W |
| 6  | 4 |   |   |   |   |
| 8  | 3 | 1 |   |   |   |
| 10 | 3 |   |   |   |   |
| 12 | 4 |   | W | W | W |
| 2  | 3 |   |   |   |   |
| 4  | 3 |   |   |   |   |
| 6  | 2 |   |   |   |   |
| 8  | 3 |   |   |   |   |
| 10 | 3 |   |   |   |   |
| 12 | 3 |   |   |   |   |

78 miles in Day  
 Last Offs 39-22 Nth



ation County belonging to 

Remarks on Friday Oct the 19-1821

This Day Commenced with Heavy hail from  
E. N. E. with a High Irregular Sea increasing  
very much - Shortened Sail accordingly  
at Midnight the Wind abating a little but the  
Sea still tremendous at 2 AM Ship  
at Sea on the Starboard blast stove in  
the Cook House breaking the quarter Board  
split the Water Casks spars and Ben Coops  
to Leeward in consequence of this storm  
off the Booby Hatch of the Steamer  
which caused great quantities of Water  
to go down all Hand Bars immediately  
Caled to free the Ship some to the  
pump and others Bailing up the Water  
off the lower Deck which took  $\frac{3}{4}$  of  
an Hour with part fresh hail from  
the North and Westward so ended this  
Day Lat  $40-12$  - Nth

per from

per from

per from



*[Signature]*

*[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

See from

Walter Jones

Doct.



From London Sound New York Oct - 1821

| H                  | M | F   | Course | Winds   | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------|---|-----|--------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                  | 3 |     | W & W  | Stately | Remains on Sunday Oct the 21 -<br>The Day begins with pleasant weather<br>Hands Employed Bending Cables and getting<br>the Anchor on the Bows<br>at 6 pm Tackled to the North Wind being<br>Light Sail & Sail Steaming to the<br>Eastward<br>at 11 pm Breezes from the<br>West<br>at 12 pm fresh Breezes from the West<br>and Clear Weather the Ship, Leek<br>not increasing the Sea being very<br>smooth |
| 2                  | 3 |     |        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6                  | 3 | III | W & W  | Stately |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8                  | 4 |     |        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10                 | 6 |     |        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12                 | 5 |     |        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2                  | 5 |     | W & W  | Stately |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4                  | 5 |     |        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6                  | 6 |     | W & W  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8                  | 7 |     |        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10                 | 6 |     |        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12                 | 6 |     |        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 11 8 miles per day |   |     |        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| H                | M | F   | Course | Winds   | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------|---|-----|--------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                | 6 |     | W & W  | Stately | Remains on Monday Oct 22 - 1821<br>This Day begins with fresh Breezes from the<br>Westward at 4 pm Sounded in 64 fathoms<br>Water green open at 8 pm Sounded in 20<br>fathoms Water mounting Light being<br>S. B. & S. 20 miles back to the South<br>at 4 pm Tackled to the South at 8 pm<br>backed to the South Wind being Light<br>at 12 pm pleasant and smooth<br>Hands Employed harrowing the Regime and<br>other jobs<br>at midnight Sounded in 50 fathoms<br>fine Sand and Shells with black specks |
| 2                | 5 |     |        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6                | 5 |     |        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8                | 5 | III | S & W  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10               | 3 |     |        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12               | 3 |     |        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2                | 3 |     |        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4                | 4 |     | W & W  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6                | 3 |     |        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8                | 3 |     |        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10               | 3 |     |        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12               | 3 |     |        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 96 Miles per day |   |     |        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Letter 49-20 1821



| #  | H  | F | Course | Winds | Remarks on Monday At #23-24                                                        |
|----|----|---|--------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | 5  |   |        |       | This day begins with Light Breeze from the North and Westward and pleasant weather |
| 2  | 6  |   |        |       |                                                                                    |
| 3  | 7  |   |        |       | At 8 pm fresh Breeze Sailed in 28                                                  |
| 4  | 8  |   |        |       | 50 fathoms Water                                                                   |
| 5  | 9  |   |        |       | Double Keep the Opails At 3 pm                                                     |
| 6  | 10 |   |        |       | Had Sunday Hook Light Breeze WNW                                                   |
| 7  | 11 |   |        |       | at 4 Am Hook and stored off in 13 fathoms                                          |
| 8  | 12 |   |        |       | at 5 Am Hook N. the Westward                                                       |
| 9  | 1  |   |        |       | Brought up to the Light                                                            |
| 10 | 2  |   |        |       |                                                                                    |
| 11 | 3  |   |        |       |                                                                                    |
| 12 | 4  |   |        |       |                                                                                    |

| #  | H  | F | Course | Winds | Remarks on Tuesday At #24          |
|----|----|---|--------|-------|------------------------------------|
| 1  | 5  |   |        |       | at 8 pm came in in 5 fathoms Water |
| 2  | 6  |   |        |       | of Sunday Hook Light Breeze NNE    |
| 3  | 7  |   |        |       | at 5 Am got under way and          |
| 4  | 8  |   |        |       | Brought up to the Harbors at 7     |
| 5  | 9  |   |        |       | pm anchored off pattern half       |
| 6  | 10 |   |        |       | at 9 Am the next day (Sunday)      |
| 7  | 11 |   |        |       | the N. the half S. and this day    |
| 8  | 12 |   |        |       |                                    |
| 9  | 1  |   |        |       |                                    |
| 10 | 2  |   |        |       |                                    |
| 11 | 3  |   |        |       |                                    |
| 12 | 4  |   |        |       |                                    |

Charles H. Marshall  
R. P. Bunker

These Deponents also declare that at the Time of their sailing as aforesaid the said Ship was then tight staunch and strong and was well and properly manned victualled and provided for the said voyage

Sworn to as respects the last voyage from London this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of November AD 1821 before me

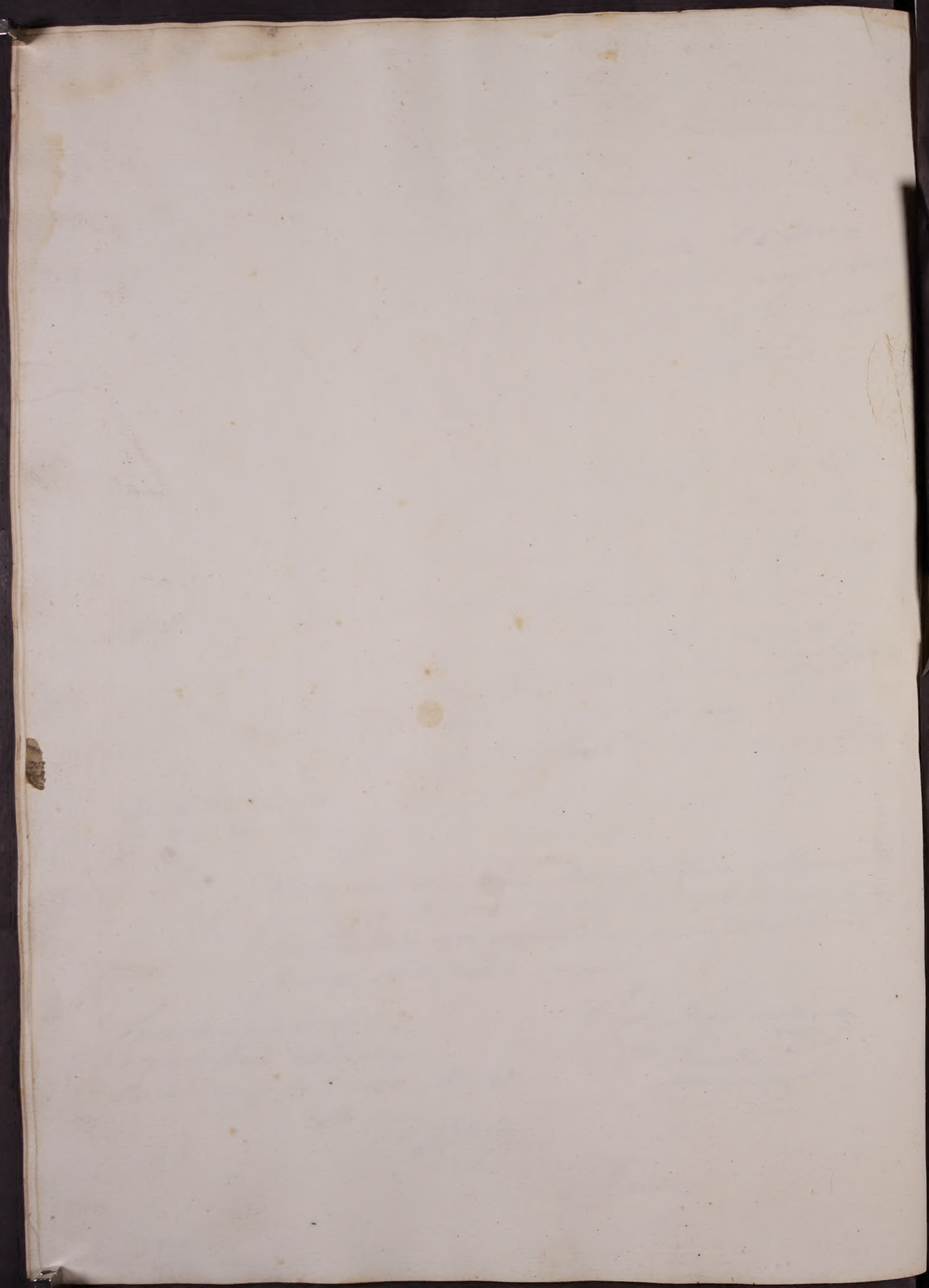
Chas. H. Marshall  
R. P. Bunker

*[Signature]*  
Not. Pub.























Canada. Chief Port-Corn

////

///

I

///















